

Canton

1855

1858

1852

Ship Canton  
Sailed Sept 6th. 1855  
Arrived Sept 17th 1858  
Saml. Crok. Master

Gift of  
CHARLES R. TUCKER & CO.,  
FEB. 1900

















Log Book on board the Ship Canton

of New Bedford

Journal of a Whaling Voyage to the Indian  
Ocean on board of the Ship Canton  
of New Bedford  
A. D. 1855

Gift of  
CHARLES R. TUCKER & CO.,  
FEB. 1900



Journal of a Voyage to the Indian on board Ship Canton

September the 6<sup>th</sup> 8<sup>3/4</sup> Discharged Pilot at 8<sup>3/4</sup> P.M.  
the Light Boat off the Shore and Big Baring at  
3 miles Distance. Wind light N. S. W. Steering  
S. untill 2 a.m. Steering S. E. by E. the Reemans  
side of the Bay

Lat at meridian 40.52 N. Long 76.14 W.

Friday  
Thursday September the 7<sup>th</sup>

These twenty four hours commence with light winds  
from the N. and pleasant weather  
Middle & latter part calm. Course S. E.  
by E. employed hitting the Boat

Lat 40.36 N.  
Long 68.18 W.

Saturday Sept the 8<sup>th</sup> this day had light air  
& calm untill one o'clock then a light S  
pleasant breeze from the N. the remainder of  
the day fair & by S. Two men on the  
lookout for Whales employed as yesterday.  
one man sick with the Fever & ague

Lat 40.04 N. Long 67.08 W.



of New Bedford Saml E. Locke Master 1855

Sunday Sept the 9<sup>th</sup> this day commences  
with fresh breeze from the N. West & pleasant  
bath part of the day more moderate at  
3 p. m. set fore topmast & m. top gallant.  
Studding sails. Course E. by N. Employed piling  
Studding sail.  
Lat 40. 07. N.  
Long. 63. 36. W.

Monday Sept the 10<sup>th</sup> First part of this day  
had a fine breeze & pleasant weather. the  
ship under all sail. latter part breeze  
light & squally weather. at 11 o'clock  
in the night sailed. Hatch employed  
rearing odd goods. Course E. by N.  
Lat 40. 25. N.  
Long 63. 05. W.

Tuesday Sept the 11<sup>th</sup> First part of  
the twenty four hours squally weather. middle  
and latter part pleasant. Wind N. E. by N.  
Set top gallant Studding sail at 11 took  
them in a gale. the Hatch employed  
piling the Rigging. Course E. by N.  
Lat 40. 07. N.

Journal of a voyage to the Indian Ocean on board the

Wednesday Sept the 12<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day we had light winds & squally weather. Middle part fresh breeze from the East. Latter part more moderate. Ship under all sail. Course E by S & by S. Hatch employed stripping Old bark.

Lat 10° 20' N  
Long 53° 34' E

Thursday Sept the 13<sup>th</sup>

First & middle part of this day we had light & variable winds from the north & East. Latter part had a moderate steady breeze from S by E. and pleasant weather. Ship under all sail. The Hatch employed setting up Rigger and working on Old bark.

Lat 10° 05' N  
Long 54° 06' E

Friday Sept the 14<sup>th</sup>

A fine breeze from the S.W. all this day. Saw a merchant Barque Heering & by S. came up with and past her. The Hatch employed fitting rigging & cleaning top mast & by S.

Lat 11° 23' N  
Long 54° 41' E

Ship Canton of San Redford Samuel E. Cooke <sup>master</sup> 1855  
Saturday Sept the 15<sup>th</sup>

First and middle part  
of this day we had a fresh breeze from the  
N. E. W. latter part light air and pleasant  
employed making out between decks & over the  
deck about 1 o'clock. The Carpenter down with  
the second. Hours 3 E by E.

Lat 36. 21 N  
Long 133. 44 W.

Sunday Sept the 16<sup>th</sup>

Light air and calm  
all this day with rain and squalls from  
the South and West.

Hours 3 E by E, 2 E.  
Lat 36. 29 N  
Long 134. 00 W.

Sunday Sept the 17<sup>th</sup>

First part of this  
the wind blew from the S. E. N. at  
4 p.m. had a strong breeze from  
S. E. middle & latter part strong  
wind and squally weather. Hours 3 E.

Lat 37 38 N  
Long



Journal of a voyage to the Indian Ocean on board the  
Succow Sept the 18<sup>th</sup>

First part Strong breeze  
and pleasant. Butcher employed filleting  
Winds from the S. by E. at 4 p.m. Saw Whaler going  
to the S. by E. at five a.m. hoisted the Boats  
the East Boat took one and got home  
at seven a.m. took the Whaler to the Ship  
and took in sail for the night. Butcher  
part employed butling the Whaler and finished  
butling.

Lat 39° 18' N  
Long 31° 18' W

Wednesday Sept the 19<sup>th</sup>

First part Strong  
Winds from the S. by E. and S.W. by E.  
Employed the Whaler to fillet the Whaler  
and hoisted the Boats. Butcher part all  
Went employed butling the Whaler the Ship  
under light sail. Ship making S.

Lat 39° 18' N  
Long 31° 18' W

Thursday Sept the 20<sup>th</sup>

First part Strong  
Winds from the S. by E. Ship heading S. by E.  
by E. under light sail. Employed butling  
Whaler to make sail. Saw a sail starting  
to the S. by E. at three a.m. Finished butling  
and hoisted the Boats. Butcher part employed  
filleting the Rigging. Course S. by E. by E.

Lat 39° 24' N  
Long 31° 18' W

1853

Ship Landon of New Bedford Samuel C. Cook master  
Friday Sept the 21<sup>th</sup>

First part a pleasant  
breeze from the S. E. the ship heading  
E. S. E. all sail out at 11 o'clock. Saw the  
island of Hawaii bearing E. S. E. distance  
4 miles. Latter part the same.  
improved keeping the light the wind in light  
then a sail off the land steering S. E.

Sat

Song

Saturday Sept the 22<sup>th</sup>

First part a light and  
pleasant breeze from S. W. ship steering  
S. E. by S. all sail out. Saw the island of  
Marall bearing E. at day light distance 12  
miles. Three sails in sight. Latter part  
pleasant weather. the Captain went on shore  
for Solatoca and other things. at five o'clock  
came on board. the mount Vernon 12 days  
out ahead at dark stood off again.

Sat

Song

Sunday Sept the 23<sup>th</sup>

First part pleasant and  
calm weather. the Captain went on shore at  
3 p.m. the ship lying up and on for the  
Captain. middle part the same. got the  
rotation off and sent the pilot on shore.  
the Captain came on board and we made sail  
and steering S. E. E. Saw the <sup>atoll</sup> Benjamin Tucker  
steering for Fayall. middle and latter part  
pleasant weather. the islands of Fayall. Sant  
mido and Graciosa and Trance in sight.

Sat

Song

Journal of a voyage to the Indian Ocean on board the Ship  
Monday Sept the 14<sup>th</sup>

First part Light Wind  
and calm. The boat in P.M. Midlet  
and latter part pleasant weather. The Captain  
went on shore Sat Graciosa at 1 o'clock. Came  
on board at 4 p.m. There were men on  
board at 9. the Captain Shipped a man  
there for the voyage and sold 11 bags of  
tobacco.

Sat  
Lang

Tuesday Sept the 25<sup>th</sup>

First part then  
Wind from the N. the Ship heading  
to all sail out, the island of Graciosa  
in sight bearing N. W. Midlet and latter  
the same.

Sat  
Lang

Wednesday Sept the 26<sup>th</sup>

First part Light  
Wind and pleasant Weather. Ship heading  
S. E. to all sail. employed fitting the  
rigging and so. Midlet and latter  
part much the same. St. Michael in  
sight bearing S. E. employed setting  
the rigging and so.

Sat B. L. L. L.  
Lang



Canton of New Bedford Samuel C. Vicks March 5<sup>th</sup> 1855  
Thursday Sept the 27<sup>th</sup>

This day had a  
line from the A. C. Ship heading S. W.  
all but out the Hatch employed piling  
the Blocks and Riggings. Middit and  
butter part about the same. Started late  
for the Green.

Lat. 32.11 N.  
Long

Friday Sept the 28<sup>th</sup>

these twentyfour hours  
commenced with light wind from the  
S. W. E. and pleasant weather employed  
as yesterday. middit and butter for  
the same.

Lat 32.28. N.  
Long 72.15.

Saturday Sept the 29<sup>th</sup>

this day commenced  
with light wind from the S. W. the ship  
heading S. W. all but out the Hatch  
employed piling the Blocks and Riggings  
Middit and butter part the same.

Lat 29.50 N.  
Long

Journal of a Voyage to the Indian Ocean on board the  
Sunday Sept the 30<sup>th</sup>

These twenty four hours  
commenced with light winds from the S.E.  
Ship heading S.E. by E. all sail out. middle  
and latten part light wind and calm.  
Ship heading S.W. under all sail.

Lat 28.33. N.  
Long

Monday Oct the 1<sup>st</sup>

These day commence  
with light wind and calm. the men  
on the Lookout for Whales. Ship heading  
S.E. by E. all sail out. middle and latten  
part the same. Ship heading S.W.  
all sail out.

Lat 27.25. N.  
Long

Tuesday Oct the 2<sup>nd</sup>

This day commence with  
light winds and calm. the Mate employs  
in the Rigging and Co. middle and  
latten part employed in making Spinnaker  
and fitting the Rigging. Course S.W.

Lat 26.25. N.  
Long

Ship under of her Bedford Samuel E. Cooke master 1833.  
Monday Octo the 3<sup>th</sup>

Went past light  
bids from the A. E. Co. under S. S. W. employed  
Sitting up the head Rigging and other little  
lots about the Ship. middle and latter  
part the same.

Lat 25.18. N.  
Long 75.54. W.

Thursday Octo the 4<sup>th</sup>

these twentyfour hours  
commenced with a light wind from the  
A. E. Ship heading S. S. W. under all sail  
the watch employed in the Rigging middle  
and latter part employed sitting up the  
Rigging.

Lat 22.23. N.  
Long

Friday Octo the 5<sup>th</sup>

these twentyfour hours  
commenced with strong wind from the  
A. E. Co. under S. S. W. all hands employed  
sitting up the Rigging S. S. W. middle and latter  
part the same.

Lat 19.28. N.  
Long 76.02. W.

Journal of a voyage to the Indian Ocean on board the Ship  
Saturday Oct the 6<sup>th</sup>

these twenty four hours  
commenced With strong breeze from the E.  
Coast S by E. & W. the Hatch employed  
picking Rigging & Co. middle and latter  
part the same.

Heat 14. 32. F.  
Strong 26. 30. W.

Sunday Oct the 7<sup>th</sup>

these twenty four hours  
commenced With strong Winds and pleasant  
Ship heading S. all sail set. the island  
of Sant Antonio in sight middle and  
latter part light Winds and calm weather.  
employed picking the Rigging & Co.

Heat  
Strong

Monday Oct the 8<sup>th</sup>

these twenty four hours  
commenced With light and pleasant  
Weather Coasts S. E. the Hatch employed  
in the Rigging & Co. middle and  
latter part. the same.

Heat 18. 26. 1.  
Strong 28. 13. 4.



Canton of New Bedford Samuel E. Cooke master 18.5.55.  
Tuesday Octo the 9<sup>th</sup>

First part Strong  
breeze from the N.E. the island of  
Brazil in sight at 2 p.m. landed a man a  
passenger. We had on board the hatch employed  
in the rigging. middle and latter part  
light wind and calm weather. Ship  
heading S. all sail out.

Lat 13.12 N  
Long 24.09 W.

Wednesday Octo the 10<sup>th</sup>

these winds from here  
commenced with light winds and pleasant  
weather. all hands employed Rattling the  
Rigging down. Breeze S.W. by E. middle and  
latter part the same. Breeze S.W.  
by E. ship under all sail.

Lat 11.44 N  
Long

Thursday Octo the 11<sup>th</sup>

this day commenced  
with light winds and Rainy weather.  
Ship heading S.W. by the Wind. the  
Hatch employed setting up the Rigging  
& for middle and latter part  
about the same. Ship heading S.W.  
by the Wind.

Lat 10.10 N  
Long 23.12 W.

Journal of a Voyage to the Indian Ocean on board the  
Friday Octo the 12<sup>th</sup>.

these twentyfour hours  
begin with light Wind and calm Weather.  
the Watch employed painting the Boat  
about middle and latter part  
light Wind and calm Weather.  
Ship heading S. all sail set.  
employed in the Ship duty and Co.

Lat 9<sup>16</sup>. N.  
Long 22<sup>49</sup> W.

Saturday Octo the 13<sup>th</sup>.

First part light  
Wind and calm Weather. Course S by E.  
the Watch employed painting the Statures  
Boat and Co. middle and latter part  
about the same. the Watch employed  
in the Ship duty and Co.

Lat 9<sup>09</sup>. N.  
Long 22<sup>46</sup> W.

Sunday Octo the 14<sup>th</sup>.

these twentyfour hours  
commenced with light Wind and Breeze  
Weather. Ship heading S. E. by E.  
middle and latter part light  
Wind and calm Weather.  
employed fitting the Rigging and  
Co.

Lat 8<sup>02</sup>. N.  
Long 22<sup>20</sup> W.

Ship Canton of Lee Bedford. Samuel E. Locke master.  
Monday Octo the 15<sup>th</sup>

First part light  
Windy and Rainy Weather. Ship Thence  
S. J. H. all sail set. Employed fitting  
the Rigging and Co. muddie and  
batter part the same.

Lat. 80° 21'  
Long 22° 16' W

Tuesday Octo the 16<sup>th</sup>

these twenty four hours  
employed fitting the Rigging and other  
Sails about the Ship. Co. muddie and  
batter part about the same. Three  
Sails in sight all day.

Lat 70° 29' N  
Long 22° 26' W

Wednesday Octo the 17<sup>th</sup>

these twenty four hours  
commenced with calm Weather. the Watch  
employed in Ship duty were Co.  
muddie and batter part calm Weather.  
four Sails in sight. hours 1/2.

Lat 60° 41' N  
Long 22° 41' W

Journal of a voyage to the Indian Ocean on board the Ship  
Thursday Cto the 18<sup>th</sup>

these twentyfour  
hours commenced light Winds and calm  
Weather. Employed fitting the cutting  
Gear and took three Sails in Sight as  
usual. middle and latter part the  
Vessel employed fitting the cutting  
Gear and took

Lat 6.15. N.  
Long 92.15. W.

Friday Cto the 19<sup>th</sup>

these twentyfour  
hours commenced with light Winds and  
calm Weather. Employed fitting the  
Rigging and took middle and latter  
part Calm Weather.

Lat -  
Long

Saturday Cto the 20<sup>th</sup>

First part  
light Winds and calm Weather.  
Employed Starting Pork and meal  
and coffee. three Sails in Sight.  
Course of middle and latter part  
light Winds and calm Weather.  
Hours of the Vessel employed  
Starting Water and took

Lat 5.45. N.  
Long



Canton of New Bedford. Samuel A. Cooke master 1833.  
Sunday Octo the 21<sup>th</sup>

these twentyfour  
hours commenced with Strong Winds  
and Squally Weather. all the Light  
Sails in middle and latter  
part light Winds with Rain falls  
the Watch Employed taking in Sail  
and making Sail

Sat  
Long

Monday Octo 22<sup>th</sup>

these twentyfour  
hours commenced with Strong Winds  
and Squally Weather. Ship heading  
S. E. on the Wind. Employed as  
usual about the Ship middle and  
latter part employed making  
Shut tacks. three Sails in sight.  
Ship heading N. by S. all Sail  
out.

Sat 4.25. A<sup>3</sup>  
Long 1<sup>h</sup> 38. M.

Tuesday Octo the 23<sup>th</sup>

these twentyfour hours  
commenced with Strong Winds from  
the South and pleasant Weather.  
Employed as usual about the Ship  
middle and latter part light Winds  
and pleasant Weather. Employed making  
up and cooping the Spread and  
Hoar. two Sails in sight. the  
Ship heading S. E. on the Wind.

Sat 4.13. A<sup>3</sup>  
Long

Journal of a Voyage to the Indian Ocean on board the  
Wednesday Octo the 28<sup>th</sup>

these twenty four  
hours commenced with light wind,  
and pleasant weather. Employed  
coopering the Flows & Breach. Ship  
heading N. by E. on the wind  
in taking out found three lbs of Pork  
Bait and one of Beef bait to middle  
and latter part the same.

Lat 2. 30. N.  
Long 16. 15. W.

Thursday Octo the 29<sup>th</sup>

Strong wind from the N. Ship  
heading N. all sail out. Finished  
coopering the Breast and Flows  
middle and latter part Strong wind  
from the N. Ship heading N. E. W.  
under all sail Employed in  
the Rigging and Co.

Lat 2. 30. N.  
Long 16. 14. W.

Friday Octo the 30<sup>th</sup>

these twenty four  
hours commenced with strong wind  
from the N. Ship heading N. E. W.  
all sail out. Employed as yastard.  
middle and latter part strong  
wind and pleasant weather. Ship  
heading S. by N. all sail out.  
employed as usual.

Lat 00. 45. N.  
Long

Ship Canton of Sea Bedford Samuel E. Locke master  
Saturday Octo the 26<sup>th</sup>

these twentyfour  
hours commenced with Strong Wind, and  
pleasant Weather. Ship heading S. W. by W.  
under all Sail. Employed splicing the  
mizzen top mast Rigging and Co.  
middle and latter part Strong Wind  
from the S. S. E. Ship heading  
S. W. by W. all Sail out. Employed  
beaking out. Bream and Co.  
Sat 6<sup>th</sup> S. W.  
Long R. H. W.

Sunday Octo the 27<sup>th</sup>

these twentyfour  
hours commenced with Strong Wind,  
and pleasant Weather. Ship heading  
S. W. by W. Employed Splicing mizzen  
and Co. middle and latter part Strong  
Wind, and pleasant Weather. Ship  
heading S. W. by W. all the light  
Sail in.  
Sat 3<sup>rd</sup> S. W.  
Long R. H. W.

Monday Octo the 28<sup>th</sup>

these twentyfour  
hours commenced with Strong Wind,  
and pleasant Weather. Ship heading  
S. W. by W. all the light Sail  
in. middle and latter part Strong  
Wind, and pleasant Weather. Ship  
heading S. W. by W. under these topsails  
and Booms. Employed drawing yarns  
and Co.  
Sat 5<sup>th</sup> S. W.  
Long R. H. W.

Journal of a Voyage to the Indian Ocean on Board the  
Tuesday Octo the 29<sup>th</sup>

these twentyfour  
hours Comenced With Strong Wind  
and pleasant Weather Ship heading  
S. W. by S. and Leght Sail.  
middle and latter part Strong Wind  
and pleasant Weather. Ship heading  
S. W. by S. at twelve tick in the  
Keel. Employed as usual.  
Sat 4. 16. S.  
Long 75. 48. W.

Wednesday Octo the 30.

these twenty four  
hours Comenced With Strong Wind  
and pleasant Weather. Employed in  
fitting the Boat Sails and ten  
middle and latter part the same.  
the Cooper Sick With the fever  
ague.

Sat 9. 50. S.  
Long 76. 30. W.

Thursday Octo the 31.

these twentyfour  
hours Comenced With Strong Wind  
and pleasant Weather Ship heading  
S. W. by S. all sail out. middle  
and latter part the same.

Sat 12. 33. S.  
Long 78. 00. W.



Ship Canton of New Bedford. Samuel Cooke master  
Friday the 1<sup>st</sup> of Nov.

these twentyfour hours  
commenced with Strong Wind and pleasant  
Weather. Ship heading S. by W. by S.  
under all Sail. middle and batt'ee part  
Wind and Weather the same.  
employed fitting the Beate Sails  
and Co.

Lat 14. 56. N.  
Long

Saturday Nov. the 2<sup>th</sup>

these twentyfour hours  
commenced with light Wind and pleasant  
Weather employed as usual fitting the  
Beats and Co. middle and batt'ee part  
light Winds and Rain. Sails and  
calm Weather. Ship heading S. by W.  
the light Sails are employed as  
used.

Lat 14. 14. N.  
Long 36. 16. W.

Sunday Nov. the 3<sup>th</sup>

these twentyfour hours  
commenced with Strong Wind from the E.S.E.  
Ship heading S. by W. all the light  
Sails are in. middle and batt'ee part  
Strong Winds and pleasant Weather.  
Ship heading S. by W. all Sail set.

Lat 20. 00. N.  
Long 36. 15. W.

Journal of a voyage to the Indian Ocean on board the  
Monday Nov. the 2<sup>th</sup>

these twentyfour hours  
commenced With Strong Winds and  
pleasant Weather. Sail three Sails, heading  
to the S. E. The Ship heading S. by E.  
under all sail, middle and halber  
part Strong Winds and pleasant  
Weather. Ship heading S. by E. under  
all sail, employed sitting the  
Rigging S. box

Lat 22. 26. S.  
Long

Tuesday Nov. the 3<sup>th</sup>

these twentyfour  
commenced With light winds and  
pleasant Weather. Ship heading S. by E.  
all sail out, middle and halber part  
light Wind and pleasant Weather. Ship  
heading S. by E. all sail out, employed  
sitting things about the Ship and to

Lat 24. 15. S.  
Long 22. 07. W.

Wednesday Nov. the 4<sup>th</sup>

these twentyfour hours  
commenced With light Wind and calm  
Weather, employed as usual, middle  
and halber part light Wind With  
calm Weather, employed sitting the  
Boat and head. Ship going a round  
and round.

Lat 24. 54. S.

1888

Ship Canton of New Bedford Samuel E. Cooke master  
Thursday the 7<sup>th</sup>

These twentyfour hours  
commenced with light weather. Employed  
splitting the Spear Boats and Co. Ship  
heading N. E. W. at sunset middle and  
latter part light winds and calm  
weather. Ship heading S. W. under  
all sail.

Lat 25.50. S

Friday Nov. the 8<sup>th</sup>

These twentyfour hours commenced  
with light winds and calm weather. Employed  
splitting the Boats and Co. middle and  
latter part employed as usual. Ship heading  
S. by N. all sail out.

Lat 27.15. S  
Long 36.21. W.

Saturday Nov. the 9<sup>th</sup>

These twentyfour hours  
commenced with strong kindly and pleasant  
weather. Ship heading S. E. all sail  
out. middle and latter part light winds  
from the N. E. W. Ship heading  
S. E. all sail out. employed in the  
rigging and started flour and Co.

Lat 28.25. S  
Long 37.34. W.

Journal of a voyage to the Indian Ocean on Board the Ship  
Sunday Nov. the 16<sup>th</sup>

First part light winds  
and cloudy weather. Ship heading S. S. E.  
under all sail. middle and latter part  
light winds and calm weather. Course  
S. S. E.

Lat 30.00. S  
Long 27.48 W.

Monday Nov. the 17<sup>th</sup>

First part of the day commenced with  
light airs from the South & cloudy weather. middle part calm  
latter part we had a fine breeze from the S. S. E. Course S.  
by E. with all sail & standing sail out. John W. Rodman  
the Steward having been complaining for some weeks past  
of a pain near the 6<sup>th</sup> region of the heart. He had attacked  
him at 1/2 past 1 o'clock in the morning & at 1/2 past 5 o'clock  
I had either of suffocation or epilepsy. These were of short  
duration lasting only a few moments in the intervals of which  
he enjoyed his usual apparent good health.



Lat 31.04. S  
Long 27.49 W.

Tuesday Nov. the 18<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced with  
a fresh breeze from the N. at 10 p.m. the ship  
was brought to the wind with the m. & aback and  
we hoisted the Steward in the usual manner  
after which we kept our course South by E.  
middle and latter part strong wind from  
the N. at 11 o'clock took in the light sail  
Course S by E. at 6 o'clock took in the fore  
and mizen top sails and reefed the main  
top sail.

Lat



Canton of the Bedford. Samuel C. Locke master 1855  
Wednesday Nov. the 14<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced with  
a light gale of Wind from the South and  
Rainy Weather. The four mizen topsails in  
at 5 a.m. set the foretop sail at 6. but it is  
again the Weather about the same. Coors  
S. by E. middle and latter part Wind east  
Weather the same. Coors. E. S. E.

Lat 34. 23. S  
Long 25. 36. W.

Thursday Nov. the 15<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours commenced with  
strong Winds from the S.W. and Rainy  
Weather. The four and mizen topsails the  
main top sail abate kept. middle and latter  
part set the topsails and main sail. Coors  
E. S. E.

Lat 38. 28. S  
Long 24. 36. W.

Friday Nov. the 16<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours commenced with  
light Wind from the N. S.W. employed  
in the rigging and Coors middle and latter  
part light Wind. and pleasant Weather.  
employed as usual. about at 10. Clock saw  
a ship Starboard. Coors. S. E.

Lat 40. 26. S  
Long 23. 36. W.

Journal of a voyage to the Indian Ocean on board the Ship  
Saturday Nov. the 17<sup>th</sup>

these Wh. hours commenced  
with light Wind, calm Weather at sunset  
took in all the light sail and took in  
the Reeft in the top sail. Ship heading  
S. E. middle and latter part the moon  
all night with a light breeze from  
the N. E. W. - Ship heading S. E. E.  
on the Wind employed as usual.

Lat 34.59. S.  
Long 22.59. W.

Sunday Nov the 18.

First part light Wind  
from the N. E. W. Ship heading S. E.  
under light sail. employed in the  
Rigging and Co. middle and latter part  
light Wind and pleasant Weather Ship  
heading S. E. under light sail.

Lat 35.56. S.  
Long 23.39. W.

Monday Nov the 19<sup>th</sup>

these Wh. hours commenced with  
strong Wind from the N. E. W. Ship  
heading S. W. under all sail. we saw  
Spurw. Whales at 11 o'clock p.m. 1000  
Boats. at sunset came on board the Ship  
middle and latter part light Wind  
from the N. E. W. Ship heading S. W.  
all sail out employed as usual.

Lat 36.30. S.  
Long 23.14. W.

Canton of New Bedford. Samuel C. Locke Master was.  
Tuesday Nov. the 21<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours commenced with  
Strong Wind from the S. E. Ship heading  
N. all sail out. the Patch employed in  
Ship Luty. middle and latter part Strong  
Wind from the S. E. hours 12<sup>th</sup> employed  
Starting Water and meat.

Lat 36. 25 S  
Long 25 35 W.

Wednesday Nov the 21<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours commenced  
With Strong Wind from the S. E. and  
bearly Weather. Ship heading S. E. under  
Eight Sail. middle and latter part light  
Wind from the S. E. Ship heading S. W.  
all sail out. the Patch employed making  
Springarn and started Codfish and tar.

Lat 36. 37 S  
Long 25 00 W.

Thursday Nov the 22<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours commenced  
with light Winds and calm Weather. Ship  
heading S. E. by E. at sunset took in  
Sail and ran Ship to the S. W. middle  
and latter part light Winds from the S. E.  
Ship heading S. E. by E. all sail out.  
Saw a sail at 8 p.m.

Lat 35. 34 N  
Long 25. 20 W.

Journal of a voyage to the Indian Ocean on board the Ship  
Friday 1 Nov. the 23<sup>rd</sup>

These 24 hours commenced  
with strong breeze and pleasant weather.  
at sunset I saw two Sails bearing to  
yabber. middle and latter part light  
breeze and calm weather Ship heading  
N. on the wind and Co. started trap and  
ports and flour

Lat 35.00. S.  
Long 23 W. 11.

Saturday Nov. the 24<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced  
with strong breeze from the N. Ship  
heading E. N. E. all sail out. employed  
as with middle and latter part strong  
winds from the N. Ship heading  
E. N. E. all sail out.

Lat 34.35. S.  
Long 23 W. 11.

Sunday Nov. the 25<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced  
with light wind from the N. Ship  
heading E. N. E. all sail out. middle  
and latter part much the same.

Lat 34.20. S.  
Long



Canton of New Bedford. Samuel C. Cooke Master 1858  
Monday Nov the 26<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced with a light gale from the N. E. at 6 p.m. took in the fore top sail and tiller and took two reef in the main top sail at four o'clock set the fore and mizzen top sail middle and latter part Strong wind and pleasant weather Ship heading N. E. under light sail.

Lat 33.18.5. S.  
Long 23.36. 16<sup>W</sup>

Tuesday Nov the 27<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced with Strong wind from the S. E. Ship heading S. E. E. under light sail middle and latter part the same.

Lat 34.04. 5. S.  
Long 23.46. 46<sup>W</sup>

Wednesday Nov the 28<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced with Strong wind and pleasant weather Ship heading S. E. E. under light sail at 6 o'clock saw Right Whale heard 3 Boats for the whale at sunset came on board a gale got nothing middle and latter part pleasant weather Ship heading S. all sail up at 11 o'clock saw two more Right Whale goin to the N. E.

Lat 34.53. S.  
Long 22.00. 46<sup>W</sup>

Journal of a voyage to the Indian Ocean on board the Ship  
Thursday Nov the 29<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced  
with light wind and pleasant weather.  
Ship heading S. & at sunset took in  
all sail but the main top sail and fore sail  
middle and latter part Strong wind  
from the N. W. Ship heading S.  
under light sail

Lat  
Long

Friday Nov the 30<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced  
with strong wind and rainy weather.  
Ship heading S. under light sail at  
4 o'clock wore ship to the S. E. and  
made all sail middle and latter part  
light wind from the S. Ship heading  
S. W. under light sail at 5 o'clock  
saw Blackish Forest two Boats and got 2 Fish.

Lat 33° 10' S.  
Long

Saturday Decm the 1<sup>st</sup>

These 24 hours commenced  
with strong wind from the S. E.  
Ship heading S. E. & wore and began to  
gather sail in middle and latter  
part Strong wind from the S. W.  
Ship heading S. E. all the light  
sail in.

Lat 35° 10' S.  
Long 1° 45' W.

Anten of New Bedford - Samuel E. Cooke master 1838.  
Sunday Even. the 2<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours commenced  
with strong wind from the S. W. Ship  
heading S. E. by E. under light sails  
middle and latter part light winds  
from the S. W. Ship heading S. E.  
all sail out, employed as usual about the  
Ship.

Lat 38.35. S.  
Long

Monday Even. the 3<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours commenced  
with light winds and calm water.  
Ship heading S. all sail out, employed  
about the Ship as usual. middle and  
latter part light and calm water.  
Ship heading S. S. E. all sail out  
standing sails out, employed about the  
black with out and lot

Lat 36.20. S.  
Long 18.06. W.

Tuesday Even. the 4<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours commenced  
with a calm at 3 a.m. We got a  
light breeze from the S. W. Ship  
heading S. S. E. middle and latter part  
light breeze from the S. W. Ship heading  
S. E. by S. all sail out, employed in  
the Rigging &c.

Lat 37.13. S.  
Long 13.30. W.

Journal of a voyage to the Indian Ocean on board the Ship  
Wednesday Decem. the 5<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced with  
a light wind from the N. Ship heading  
S. E. under all sail. at 2 p.m. saw one of  
the Trustees islands bearing E. S. E. Dist  
30 miles. middle and latter part being  
bore from the N. Ship heading  
S. E. under three top sails and fore  
& main sail.

Lat 34.00. N.  
Long 11.44. W.

Thursday Decem. the 6<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced  
with strong wind and pleasant weather.  
Ship heading S. E. under light sail.  
Saw a sail at 3 o'clock bearing E. N. E.  
the latter employed starling water. & the  
middle and latter part being bore from the N. Ship heading S. E.  
under the maintop sail and foresail.

Lat 39.36. N.  
Long 10.46. W.

Friday Decem. the 7<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced with  
a light gale and clear weather. Ship  
heading S. E. under the maintop sail and fore  
sail, middle and latter part the same

Lat 14.13. S.  
Long 6.44. E.



Antin of New Bedford Samuel E. Cooke Master. 1844.  
Saturday Decr the 8<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced with  
a strong breeze from the S. E. Ship heading  
to all sail out employed as usual middle  
and latter part strong breeze and pleasant  
breeze Ship heading to S. E. in the kind

Lat 38.0 N. L.  
Long 25.0 W.

Sunday Decr the 9<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced with  
light breeze from the South and pleasant weather  
the ship on the kind to the S. E. middle and  
latter part light breeze and calm weather.  
Ship heading N. E. to all sail out.

Lat 37.45 N. L.  
Long 1.13 W.

Monday Decr the 10<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced  
with light wind and pleasant weather  
middle and latter part light breeze and  
calm weather. Ship heading to S. E. all sail  
out. employed fitting the rigging and so.

Lat 37.50 N. L.  
Long 0.00 W.

Journal of a voyage to the Indian Ocean on board the Ship  
Thursday Decem. the 11<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours commenced  
with a fine breeze from the S.W. Ship  
heading E. S. E. all sail set. employed at  
reset. middle and latter part the  
same.

Sat 37. 34. S.  
Long 118. E.

Wednesday Decem. the 12<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours commenced  
with light breeze and calm weather. Ship  
heading E. S. E. all sail set. employed  
cleaning the tops and Co. middle and  
latter part the same.

Sat 34. 6. S.  
Long 120. E.

Thursday Decem. the 13<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours commenced  
with calm and pleasant weather at  
2 o'clock saw three ships and chased  
the three boats and chased them about  
for two or three hours and came on board  
the ship, a gun. middle and latter part  
light breeze from the S.W. Ship  
heading E. S. E. all sail set.

Sat 37. 34. S.  
Long 118. E.

Anting, Lee Bedford. Samuel C. Locke master, 1853.  
Friday Decem. the 14<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours commenced with  
a light breeze from the S.W. and pleasant  
weather. Ship heading E. S. E. employed fitting  
the ship and her middle and latter part  
calm weather employed at rest.

Sat 37.20 S.  
Long 6.15 E.

Saturday Decem the 15<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours commenced with  
a light wind from the E. S. E. Ship heading  
S. by E. on the wind. the watch employed about  
the ship as usual. middle and latter part  
the had a light wind from the E. S. E.  
Ship heading E. S. E. all sail set.

Sat 38.00 S.  
Long 9.00 E.

Sunday Decem. the 16<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours commenced  
with calm weather at 6 A.M. got a light  
breeze from the E. S. E. Ship heading S. E.  
by E. under all sail middle part pleasant.  
latter part light breezes from the S. W.  
and a sail strong E. S. E.

Sat 38.28 S.  
Long 11.04 E.

Journal of a voyage to the Indian Ocean on board the Ship  
Monday Decem. the 11<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours commenced  
as usual with a light Wind from N. W.  
Ship heading S. E. by E. all sail out.  
middle part strong Wind from the  
N. latter part the same Wind  
and rather - said two sails stirring  
E. S. E. the Canton stirring the same.

Lat 39.00 - S  
Long 13.25. E.

Thursday Decem. the 18<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours commenced  
with a strong Wind from the S. W. Ship  
heading S. E. by E. all sail out. employed starting  
barrels and meet. one sail in sight  
middle part strong Wind and pleasant.  
latter part light Wind and calm weather.  
two sails in sight. Employed as well

Lat 39.50 S.  
Long 16.30. E.

Wednesday Decem. the 19<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours we  
had a light breeze from the S. W. Ship heading  
E. S. E. all sail out. the same - sails in sight.  
middle and latter part about the  
same. one sail in sight.

Lat 39.25 S.  
Long 20.20. E.



Gunton of New Bedford Samuel E. Cooke Master 1838  
Thursday Decem. the 21<sup>st</sup>

these 24 hours commenced  
with a light and pleasant breeze from the  
N. W. Ship heading S. E. by E. under all  
sail employed about the ship as usual.  
one sail in fore, middle, and after part  
Strong Wind from the S. W. Ship  
heading S. E. by E. all sail set, employed  
starting, tacking and mitch.

Lat 39 35. N  
Long 24. 25. E.

Friday Decem. the 22<sup>nd</sup>

these 24 hours commenced  
with a strong breeze from the N. W. Ship  
heading S. E. by E. all sail set employed as  
usual. middle and after part Strong  
Wind from the N. W. at 6. 0. a. m. the  
Wind shifted to the N. W. Ship heading  
S. E. by E. all sail set.

Lat 39 20. N  
Long 28. 26. E.

Saturday Decem. the 23<sup>rd</sup>

these 24 hours commenced  
with a strong breeze from the N. W. Ship  
heading S. E. by E. with the fore &  
mizen top sail in middle part made sail  
again. After part pleasant weather.  
Ship heading S. E. by E. all sail set.  
employed starting, tacking & co.

Lat 39. 21. N  
Long 32. 06. E.

Journal of a Voyage to Indian Ocean on board the Ship  
Sunday Decem. the 22. <sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours commenced  
with a strong breeze from the S. E. the  
Ship heading S. E. by E. all sail out.  
at sunset took in the light sails and  
the thing out of the Boat. middle and  
Sutter part about the Saisn.

Lat 39.30. - S.  
Long 36.23. E.

Monday Decem. the 23. <sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours commenced  
with a strong breeze from the S. E. the  
Ship heading S. E. by E. all sail out.  
middle and Sutter part light and  
pleasant Weather. Ship heading S. E. by E.  
under all sail employed trimming the  
Ship. and so.

Lat 39. 24. - S.  
Long 39. 57. - E.

Tuesday Decem. the 24. <sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours commenced  
with a light wind from the S. E. the  
Course S. E. by E. employed about the Ship  
as usual. middle and Sutter part light  
breeze from the S. E. Course S. E. by E. &c.

Lat 39 53. - S.  
Long 41. 2. E.

Harbor of New Bedford Samuel E. Lake, master 1835.  
Monday Decr. the 26<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced  
With a light breeze from the N. W. by E. by S. by E. on sail in fore middle and  
latter part strong wind from the S. W.  
Covers S. E. by E. by S. by E. implies making wind  
and so the same sail in fore

Lat 39.53. S  
Long 76.24. E.

Thursday Decr. the 27<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced  
With a strong breeze from the N. W.  
at 3 pm the wind shifted to the S. W.  
With a smart breeze. Covers S. E. by E.  
employed as usual. middle part clear and  
bathos. latter part the same. Covers  
S. E. by E. by S. by E.

Lat 39.50. S  
Long 80.14. E.

Friday Decr. the 28<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced with  
a pleasant breeze from the N. W. Ship  
heads. S. E. by E. by S. by E. on all subject and  
shifting sail. middle and latter part  
the same.

Lat 39.50. S  
Long 84.24. E.

Journal of a voyage to the Indian Ocean on board the  
Sunday Seaman the 29<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced  
with a pleasant breeze from the N. Ship  
heading S. by E. all sail set.  
middle part pleasant latter part  
the same employed in the hole and  
starting much.

Lat 39 56 N.  
Long 82 27 E.

Sunday Seaman the 30<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced  
with light winds from the N. Course S. E.  
by E. N. E. employed as used. middle and  
latter part pleasant Weather. Course  
S. E. by E. N. E.

Lat 39 45 N.  
Long 82 27 E.

Sunday Seaman the 31<sup>st</sup>

These 24 hours commenced  
with a pleasant breeze from the N. Ship  
heading S. by E. all sail set.  
middle and latter part strong breeze from  
the N. Ship heading S. by E. under all  
sail. employed about the ship as used.

Lat 39 30 N.  
Long 86 24 E.



Ship Captain of Sea Bedford Samuel Clarke master.  
Tuesday Nov. the 1<sup>st</sup> 1886

These 24 hours commenced with  
a strong breeze from the S. E. Ship heading  
E. S. E. all sail up. Saw a sail off the  
weather beam straggling to the N. and E.  
middle and latter part the same.

Lat 34 28 S.  
Long 65 12 E.

Wednesday Nov. the 2<sup>nd</sup>

These 24 hours commenced  
with a light breeze from the S. E. all  
sail up. middle part pleasant  
latter part the same.

Lat 39 12 S.  
Long 71 42 E.

Thursday Nov. the 3<sup>rd</sup>

These 24 hours commenced  
with a light breeze from the S. E. Ship  
heading S. E. S. E. all sail up.  
middle and latter part pleasant weather.  
breeze S. E. employed making sunset and  
to.

Lat 38 40 S.  
Long 76 02 E.

Journal of a voyage to the Indian Ocean on board the  
Friday Jan. the 4<sup>th</sup> 1852

These 24 hours commenced  
with a strong breeze from the S. W.  
Ship heading E. S. E. under all sail.  
employed fitting the fishing gear and  
at four o'clock saw the island of Saint  
Paul. Lat. N. 11. 30. middle part the land  
in sight. Lat. N. 11. 30. middle part the land

Lat 28° 52' N.  
Long 74° 24' W.

Saturday Jan. the 5<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced  
with light gale from the S. W. Ship  
heading E. S. E. under double reef top sails  
and four sails at daylight saw the  
island of Amsterdam at 11 o'clock sent  
the Boat for fish. the ship lying off and  
on middle and latter part. Strong  
breeze and pleasant weather at 10 o'clock  
the Boat came up with four lbs. of fish.  
the men employed cleaning the fish &c.  
Lat  
Long

Sunday Jan. the 6<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced  
with a light Wind from the S. W.  
Ship heading E. by S. E. S. all sail out.  
employed cleaning fish and on middle and  
latter part pleasant weather. Saw E. by S.  
employed halibut fish.

Lat  
Long

Ship Captain of the Redoubt Samuel C. Locke Master 1836.  
Monday Jan the 7<sup>th</sup> 1836

These 24 hours commenced with  
a strong breeze from the N. W. Ship heading  
E by S all sail out at 6 o'clock in the fore  
and main topgallant sails and the middle and  
latter part strong breeze from the N. W.  
and foggy weather hours E by S.

Sat  
Sury

Tuesday Jan 8<sup>th</sup> 1836

These 24 hours commenced  
with a strong breeze from the N. W. and Rainy  
weather. Ship heading E by S with all sail  
out middle and latter part light wind  
and pleasant weather. Ship heading E by S.  
all sail out, employed starting water and  
bread.

Sat 37. 68 S  
Sury 88. 38 E.

Wednesday the 9<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced  
with light wind and calm weather.  
hours E by S middle and latter part  
calm weather employed filling the black  
and box.

Sat 37. 16 S  
Sury

Journal of a voyage to the Indian Ocean on board the Ship  
Thursday the 10. 1836

these 24 hours commenced  
with a light breeze from the S. W. Ship  
heading E by S. on the Wind. middle part  
pleasant Weather. Latter part employed in  
the Rigging and Co.

Lat 36. 35 S.  
Long 41. 15 E.

Friday Jan. the 11. th

these 24 hours commenced  
with a light breeze from the S. W. Ship  
heading E by S. on all sail into  
S. and S. by E. and Co. middle and Latter  
part the same.

Lat 35. 20 S.  
Long 44. 1. E.

Saturday Jan. the 12. th

these 24 hours commenced  
with a light breeze from the S. W. Ship  
heading E by S. on all sail into middle and  
Latter part the same.

Lat 33. 40 S.  
Long 48. 17 E.

Canton of Bedford Samuel E. Locke Master, 1856.  
Sunday Jan. the 13<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced  
with a light breeze from the S. W. toward  
the middle and latter part light  
wind and calm weather. employed at  
work about the ship.

Sat 34.38 S.  
Long 97.05 E.

Monday Jan. the 14<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced  
with a light breeze from the S. W. ship  
heading E. by S. on the Wind. middle and  
latter part pleasant weather. Ship heading  
E. by S. on the Wind as usual. Started meat and  
flour.

Sat 34.27 S.  
Long 97.10 E.

Tuesday Jan. the 15<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced  
with a light breeze from the E. S. W. ship  
heading S. by E. on the Wind. middle and latter  
part employed mending the four top gallant Sails.  
The Wind and weather the same.

Sat 34.10 S.  
Long 97.26 E.



Journal of a voyage to the Indian Ocean on board the Ship  
Wednesday Jan the 16<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced  
with a light and pleasant breeze from  
the S.E. Ship heading E.S.E. in on  
the point employed mending the masts.  
S. Sail and Co. milled and latter  
part kind and weather the same  
employed banding the masts. S. Sail.

Sat  
Long

Thursday Jan the 17<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced  
with a light kind and calm weather.  
employed Taring the head stays and Co.  
milled and latter part the same.

Sat S. S. S. S.  
Long 11. 11. E.

Friday Jan the 18<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced  
with a light breeze from the S.E. S. S.  
Coast S. by E. employed Clearing the  
kinks and Co. milled and latter part  
kind and weather the same employed  
parting the kinks.

Sat S. S. S. S.  
Long 9. 9. E.

London of Sea Bedford, Samuel E. Cooke master 1836.  
Saturday Jan the 14<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced with  
a light and pleasant breeze from the S.  
The ship heading E. S. E. under all. Sails  
employed. Tacking to starboard and to middle  
and latter part light and rather the same.

Lat 32. 45. N.  
Long 102. 58. W.

Sunday Jan the 15<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced  
with a light and pleasant breeze from  
the S. The hours E. S. E.  
middle part pleasant. Latter part pleasant  
at sail in S. E. at sunset took in the light  
sails and to starboard.

Lat 33. 15. N.  
Long 102. 55. W.

~~Monday~~ Sunday Jan the 16<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced  
with a light and pleasant breeze from the  
S. The hours E. S. E. employed as usual,  
middle and latter part the same.

Lat  
Long

Journal of a voyage to the Indian Ocean aboard the  
Tuesday Jan the 22<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced  
with a light breeze from the S. E.  
Ship heading S. S. W. in the Wind.  
middle and latter part Wind and  
Weather the same. at 5 o'clock Hoisted the  
at the 6 o'clock at Sunset took in the  
light Sail and Co.

Sat 22<sup>th</sup> J.  
Long 16<sup>th</sup> 22<sup>th</sup> E.

Wednesday Jan the 23<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced  
with a light and pleasant breeze the  
S. E. Ship heading E. all day in the  
middle and latter part Wind and  
Weather the same. employed painting the  
Stern Deck on the Pinnacles and Co.

Sat  
Long

Thursday Jan the 24<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced  
with strong Wind from the S. E. Ship  
heading E. all the light Sail in middle  
and latter part Wind and Weather the  
same.

Sat 24<sup>th</sup> J.  
Long 16<sup>th</sup> 22<sup>th</sup> E.

Shipboard of the New Bedford Samuel C. Cook master.  
Friday Jan the 25<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours commenced  
With a strong breeze from the S.  
Ship heading E. S. E. with all the light  
sails in middle and latter part.  
Wind and Weather the same.

Lat 34. 53. S.  
Long 109. 11. E.

Saturday Jan the 26<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours commenced  
With a light S. E. and pleasant weather.  
Saw two Sails Stray to the S. E.  
middle and latter part Wind and  
Weather the same. Started three  
Ship heading E. S. E. under three Sails.  
except top Sail and Tote

Lat 32. 23. S.  
Long 111. 42. E.

Sunday Jan the 27<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours commenced  
With light and pleasant breeze from the  
S. Ship heading E. S. E. all the light  
sails in middle and latter part  
Wind and Weather the same.

Lat 31. 50. S.  
Long 112. 50. E.

Journal of a voyage to the Indian Coast on board the  
Monday Jan the 18<sup>th</sup>.

These 24 hours commenced  
with a strong breeze from the S. by  
Ship heading east by all the light  
sails in the middle and Sutter part  
the front and further the same  
at 1 o'clock saw the land bearing  
E. by S. Distance about 10 miles.

Tuesday Jan the 19<sup>th</sup>.

These 24 hours commenced  
with a light breeze from the S.  
the land in sight at 3 o'clock took a pilot  
and came to anchor at 6 o'clock in four  
fathoms of water two strokes down.  
Sutter part landed 9 fathoms back for  
water. Weather good the Capt on shore.

Wednesday Jan the 20<sup>th</sup>.

These 24 hours commenced  
with a light and pleasant breeze  
from the S. employed piling the water  
bark for water and co.  
middle and Sutter part the same  
at 3 o'clock p.m. parted the Robert  
Shore and hoist the anchor.



1856

Ship banded off, in Bedford. Samuel A. Barker master.  
Thursday Jan. the 31<sup>st</sup>.

These 24 hours commenced  
with calm water, on employed getting up  
water, and one watch on shore. Middle  
and latter part the same one back on  
shore, and bar.

Friday Febr. the 1<sup>st</sup>

These 24 hours commenced  
with pleasant weather. the other watch on shore  
employed getting up potatoes and sending other  
on shore. middle and latter part the same  
the watch came on board at sunset's rise.

Saturday Febr. the 2<sup>nd</sup>

These 24 hours commenced  
pleasant weather. employed washing the ship  
and bar middle and latter employed getting up  
water and potatoes and bar.  
the Capt on shore.

Journal of a voyage to the Indian Ocean aboard the Ship  
Sunday Febr. the 3<sup>rd</sup>

These 24 hours commenced  
with a strong breeze from the S.W.  
employed getting the Ship on that bearing  
all hands ordered.

Monday Febr. the 4<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced  
with a light and pleasant breeze from  
the S.W. all hands employed getting the  
Ship on that bearing and to middle and latter part  
the same.

Tuesday Febr. the 5<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced  
with light breeze from the S.W.  
all hands employed as usual. We  
captain on shore, middle and latter  
part. Weather the same. Ship a man  
for found by the name of Henry Bland  
& Appleby.

Cambridgeport Bedford. Amos E. Cooke master 1856.  
Wednesday Febr. the 6<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced with  
a light and pleasant breeze from the S.  
the stowest same on board and went on  
fairly at 1.30. the harbor master came on  
board and the ship under way at 2 o'clock  
the harbor master left for Shuang  
middle and latter part strong wind  
and pleasant weather the land in sight.

Thursday Febr. the 7<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced  
with a strong wind from the S.E. Ship  
heaving to. On 11<sup>th</sup> under three top sails and  
middle and latter wind and weather the  
same employed strong the same.

Lat 31.50. N.  
Long 107.49. W.

Friday Febr. the 8<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced with  
a light gale so wind from the S.E.  
Ship heaving to. On 11<sup>th</sup> under the main  
top sail and fore sail. middle and latter  
part wind and weather the same.

Lat 32.05. N.  
Long 108.56. W.

Journal of a voyage to the Indian Ocean aboard the Ship  
Saturday Febr the 9<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced  
with a light wind from the S. E.  
Ship heading N. E. W. under three  
top sails and four sail middle and  
bottom part much the same. Ship  
heading N. E. all sail out.

Sat 31. 10 J  
Long

Sunday Febr the 10<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced  
with a light and pleasant breeze from  
the E. S. E. Ship heading N. E. W.  
under all six sails middle and bottom part  
light wind and Rainy weather.  
Course: N. E. E.

Sat 31. 13 J  
Long 5.55 E.

Monday Febr the 11<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced with  
a strong breeze from the S. W. Ship  
heading N. E. W. under three abbs.  
except top sail and four sail middle  
and bottom part wind and weather  
the same. Saw a Sail String to the  
N. W.

Sat 31. 14 J  
Long

Order of Sea Battle. Samuel C. Clarke master. 1856.  
Tuesday Feb. the 12<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced with  
a strong breeze from the S. E. Ship heading  
S. E. E. under three top sails and two side  
employed making short tack and to  
middle and latter part first and latter  
the same. Ship heading E.

Lat 38 55 N.  
Long 83. 16 E.

Wednesday Feb. the 13<sup>th</sup>

\* These 24 hours commenced  
with a light and pleasant breeze from the  
S. E. Ship heading S. E. by E. all sail  
out. middle and latter part latter part  
employed about the ship as usual.

Lat 38 00 N.  
Long

Thursday Feb. the 14<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced  
with a strong wind from the S. E. Ship  
heading S. E. E. under short sail  
middle and latter part first and latter  
the same. Ship heading E.  
under short sail as usual.

Lat  
Long



Journal of a voyage to the Indian Ocean on board the  
Friday Feb. the 15th

These 24 hours commenced with  
a light gale from the S. E. Ship  
heaving down the Wind with all the  
light sails in middle and latter part  
Strong Wind and strike the latter  
Ship heading E. under Short Sail as  
used.

Lat 28 48 N.  
Long 108 56 E.

Saturday Feb. the 16th

These 24 hours commenced  
with a light Gale from the S. E. Ship  
heaving S. W. under Fiddle reef main  
top sail and four top mast Head  
middle part of the Sails. Latter part  
more Wind than the first part the  
same Sail out.

Lat 28 52 N.

Sunday Feb. the 17th

These 24 hours commenced  
with a Strong Gale from the S. E.  
Ship heading N. E. under light  
Sail middle and latter part. Wind  
and latter the same.

Lat 28 42 N.

1886

Ship Canton of 1 in Bedford. Samuel E. Cooke master  
Monday Febr. the 18. th

these 24 hours commenced  
with a strong breeze from the S. E.  
Ship heading to under three top sails and  
four sail. employed killing a dull S. to  
the main Rigging and Co. middle and  
latter part find and rather the  
same make off duty with four singers

Lat 28 30 S.  
Longt 85. 22 E.

Tuesday Febr. the 19. th

these 24 hours commenced  
with strong wind and pleasant weather.  
employed killing the Ship's Rigging  
and Co. middle and latter part the  
rather the same. Two men off duty  
with killing on the main.

Lat 29 50 S.  
Longt 85. 11 E.

Wednesday Febr. the 20. th

these 24 hours commenced  
with a strong breeze from the S. E. and  
pleasant weather. Ship heading S. the  
under a Fable Reef. top sails and four  
sail middle and latter part find  
and rather the same. three men off  
duty one with the Secondary the other  
in with four singers.

Journal of a voyage to the Indian Ocean aboard the Ship  
Thursday Febr. the 21<sup>st</sup>

these 24 hours commenced  
with a light breeze from the S. W.  
Ship heading E. all sail set. Employed  
starting water out of middle and  
butter part first and Water the  
same.

Lat 29° 36' S.  
Long

Friday Febr. the 22<sup>nd</sup>

these 24 hours commenced with  
a Strong South E. Gale the Ship  
heading E. E. under Close reef main top  
sail and four sail. middle and butter  
part first and Water the same.

Lat 31° 34' S.  
Long 155° 00' E.

Saturday Febr. the 23<sup>rd</sup>

these 24 hours commenced  
with a Strong breeze from the S. E.  
with Rain the heading E. E. under top  
sail and four sail. Employed starting  
Thongas and meat. middle and butter  
part light wind and Rainy Water.

1886  
Landed at New Bedford. Samuel E. Locke master  
Thursday Feb. the 21<sup>st</sup>

Sunday Feb. the 24<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced  
with a strong breeze from the S. E. and  
rainy weather. Ship heading S. E. in  
the wind. middle and latter part  
fine and rather about the same.

Lat 29.05 S.  
Long 66.45 E.

Monday Feb. the 25<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced with  
a light and pleasant breeze from the  
E. Ship heading S. E. and all sail  
employed making the Rigging and Co.  
middle and latter part a light and  
pleasant breeze. employed as in the first  
part.

Lat 25.40 S.  
Long 67.14 E.

Tuesday Feb. the 26<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced  
with a light and pleasant breeze from the  
S. W. Ship heading S. E. all sail out  
employed making Spinnaker and Co.  
middle and latter part rather the same.

Lat 23.35 S.  
Long 68.36 E.

Journal of a voyage to the Indian Ocean on board the Ship  
Wednesday Feb. the 27<sup>th</sup> 17<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced  
With a strong breeze from the S. E.  
and cloudy weather. Ship heading on  
the wind middle part. Strong breeze  
and cloudy weather. Latter part Wind  
and weather employed hauling at poles  
and blow.

Lat 28.30 S.  
Long 110.11 E.

Thursday Feb. the 28<sup>th</sup> 17<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced  
With a strong breeze from the S. E.  
Ship heading E. under the main top sail  
and fore sail. middle and latter  
part Wind and weather the same. at  
sunset bore ship to the S. W.

Lat 28.30 S.  
Long

Friday Feb. the 29<sup>th</sup> 17<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced  
With a strong breeze from the S. E.  
Ship heading S. W. on the Wind with  
three top sails and fore sail.  
middle and latter part Wind and  
weather the same.

Lat 28.30 S.



Canton of New Bedford. Samuel E. Luke master 1836  
Saturday March the 1<sup>st</sup> 1836.

These 24 hours commenced  
with a strong breeze from the S. E. Ship  
heading off in the night employed  
starting water and co. middle and  
latter part wind and weather the same  
at 5 A.M. spoke the Twilight Capt. S.  
Sankings 19. mounted out with 6 hundred  
Spence's Co. and exchanged Deeds and Co.

Lat 28 50. S  
Long 105. 21 E.

Sunday March the 2<sup>nd</sup>

These 24 hours commenced  
with a strong breeze from the S. E. and  
pleasant weather. Ship heading E. all sail  
out. middle and latter part the  
wind and weather the same all the light  
Sails in.

Lat  
Long

Monday March the 3<sup>rd</sup>

These 24 hours commenced with  
a strong breeze from the S. E. Ship heading  
by S. mounted about 11 A.M. and then heading  
by S. middle and latter part wind the  
same and pleasant weather employed making  
blocks and Co.

Lat 28 48 S.  
Long 104. 31 E.

Journal of a voyage to the Indian Ocean on board the Ship  
Tuesday March the 4<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours commenced  
with a light breeze and pleasant weather.  
Ship heading S. by N. on the Line.  
middle and latter part kind and  
rather the same, employed filling  
the rigging and so on at 3 P.M.  
Spoke the Bark Alupa Sunday. Captain  
himself the masts and with 330 ~~men~~ <sup>men</sup> on board.

Lat 29 14 N.  
Long 108 01 E.

Wednesday March the 5<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours commenced  
with a strong breeze from the N. Ship  
heading on at Daylight made sail as  
usual, one sail in situ, middle and  
latter part strong breeze and pleasant  
weather, three sail in situ, at sunset  
took in sail for the night.

Lat 25 30 N.  
Long 107 43 E.

Thursday March the 6<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours commenced  
with a light kind and pleasant weather.  
Ship heading N. by E. on the Line.  
employed starting meat and coffee,  
middle and latter part wind and  
rather the same, one sail in situ.

Lat 21 36 N.  
Long 108 32 E.

1858

Content of Sea Bedford Samuel & Burke master  
Friday March the 7<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours commenced  
with a strong and pleasant breeze from the S. by E.  
Ship heading E. all sail out employed about  
the ship as usual. middle and latter part  
employed peling the head Rigging and Co.

Sat 26.05 S.  
Sund 27.50 E.

Saturday March the 8<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours commenced  
with a light and pleasant breeze from  
the S. by E. ship heading S. by E. all sail out  
employed starting mast and floor.  
middle and latter part kind and rather  
the same.

Sat 26.50 S.  
Sund 26.50 E.

Sunday March the 9<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours commenced  
with a strong breeze and pleasant weather.  
Ship heading E. by S. on the wind all sail  
out. middle and latter part kind and  
rather the same.

Sat 26.15 S.  
Sund 26.50 E.

Journal of a voyage to the Indian Ocean on board the  
Monday March the 10<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced  
with a strong breeze from the S.W. and  
pleasant weather. Ship heading S. S. W.  
employing starting bread and molasses  
and by middle and latter part being  
and weather the same.

Lat 26 23. S.  
Long 107 00. E.

Tuesday March the 11<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced  
with a light breeze and pleasant weather.  
Ship heading S. S. W. all sail out,  
middle and latter part kind and  
weather the same. Employing starting the  
fly kibben and so.

Lat 26 55. S.  
Long 107 12. E.

Wednesday March the 12<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced  
with a light and pleasant breeze from  
the S. Ship heading S. S. W. all sail  
out, one finback in the middle and  
latter part kind and weather about  
the same, at sunset took in all the  
light sail as usual.

Lat 26 52. S.  
Long 108 30. E.

Ship fanton of the Bottom. Samuel C. Cooke master 1852  
Thursday march the 13<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced  
with a strong and pleasant breeze from the  
S. E. and steady weather. Ship heading to  
the S. E. under light sail. middle and  
sutter part a light gale from the S.  
Ship heading to the S. E. under light sail. middle and  
sutter part a light gale from the S.

Sat 24.03. S.  
Long 101.13. E.

Friday march the 14<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced  
with strong wind and pleasant weather.  
Ship heading S. E. all the light sail in.  
at 11.00 AM. sea sport good but make out  
without it has middle and sutter part  
more kind than the first part. Rept the  
top sails and bar

Sat 24.03. S.  
Long 102.03. E.

Saturday march the 15<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced with  
a strong wind and steady weather. Ship heading  
S. E. on the Finch till blast Rept top sails  
and lower sail. middle and sutter part  
kind and weather more moderate. Ship heading  
S. E. on the Finch till blast Rept top sails  
and lower sail. middle and sutter part

Sat 24.35 S.  
Long 103.06. E.



Journal of a voyage to the Indian Land on the Ship  
Sunday march the 16<sup>th</sup> 1800

These 24 hours commenced  
With light breeze and calm weather. Ship  
heading S. by E. all sail out. middle and  
Satter part the wind and weather the  
same. Ship heading S. by E. all  
sail out.

Lat 27. 36. S.  
Long 109. 30. E.

Monday march the 17<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced  
With a light breeze and pleasant weather.  
Ship heading S. by E. all sail out.  
middle and Satter part wind and  
breeze the same. Employed about the  
Ship as usual.

Lat 28. 27. S.  
Long

Tuesday march the 18<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced  
With a light breeze and pleasant weather.  
Ship heading S. by E. all sail out. Saw a Sail heading  
N. by E. middle and Satter part pleasant  
weather. employed Starting Beef and Pork and  
Water.

Lat 29. 05. S.  
Long 108. 30. E.

Captain of the Belfast. Samuel E. Cooke mar 18<sup>th</sup> 1846  
Wednesday march the 19<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced  
with a strong breeze from the S. S. W. Ship  
heading S. E. under three Reeft. top sails  
and fore, middle and latter part of  
and rather the same. Ship heading S. E.

Lat 29 30. S  
Long

Thursday March the 20<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced with  
a strong breeze and cloudy weather. Ship  
heading S. E. under three top sails and fore sail.  
middle and latter part took two Refts in  
the topsails and berled the fore and fore  
started below

Lat 29 30. S  
Long 108 30. E.

Friday March the 21<sup>st</sup>

These 24 hours commenced  
with a strong breeze and pleasant weather.  
Ship heading E. by S. under light sail  
middle and latter part of and rather  
the same. Ship heading S. E. under  
light sail.

Lat 28 30. S.  
Long 109 30. E.

Journal of a voyage to the Indian Ocean on board the Ship  
Saturday march the 22<sup>th</sup> 1806.

These 24 hours commenced  
with a light breeze from the S.E. and pleasant  
breeze. Ship heading S. S. E. all sail out,  
employed washing the Ship and her  
middle and latter part. Wind and  
weather much the same.

Lat 29 32. - S.  
Long 105 50. E.

Sunday march the 23<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced  
with a light and pleasant breeze from  
the S.E. Ship heading S. S. E. middle  
and latter part Wind and weather the  
same. Ship heading S. S. E. all sail out.

Lat 31 10. - S.  
Long 107 45. E.

Monday march the 24<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced  
with a light and pleasant breeze from the  
S.E. Ship heading S. S. E. all sail out,  
employed starting Water and her  
middle and latter part. Wind and  
weather about the same. Ship heading  
S. S. E. all sail out.

Lat  
Long

Canton of New Bedford. Samuel E. Locke master 1836  
Tuesday march the 25<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced  
with a strong breeze from the S. E. Ship  
heading E. all sail out at 3 o'clock. Saw Black  
fish. Middle and latter part Wind and  
Weather the same. employed Marding Butler.

Lat 31.34 N.  
Long 78.45 E.

Wednesday march the 26<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced  
with a light breeze from the S. E. Ship  
heading E. all sail out. Middle and latter  
part Wind and Weather the same.  
Ship heading E. S. E. all sail out.  
Saw a Brig heading E. under all sail

Lat 31.40 N.  
Long 78.27 E.

Thursday march the 27<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced  
with a light and pleasant breeze and fine  
Weather. Ship heading E. all sail out.  
Middle and latter part Wind and Weather  
about the same. Ship heading E. S. E.  
under all sail. Marding Butler Black fish etc.

Lat 30.48 N.  
Long 79.50 E.

Journal of a voyage to the Indian continent aboard the Ship.  
Friday March the 28. th

These 24 hours commenced  
with a light breeze and pleasant weather.  
Ship heading E. all sail on 1<sup>st</sup> middle  
and latter part light air and  
calm weather. Ship heading E. N. E.  
employed painting the Bores and  
60.

Lat 29 40. S.  
Long 110. 13. E

Saturday March the 29. th

These 24 hours commenced  
with a strong breeze and cloudy weather.  
Ship heading E. on the 1<sup>st</sup> middle  
and latter part we had a light  
breeze from the S. W. Ship lying to  
under main top and Fore Sail.

Lat  
Long

Sunday March the 30. th

These 24 hours commenced  
with the same Gale and clear weather.  
Ship heading E. under main top sail and  
four sail. middle and latter part  
was moderate than the first part of the  
24 hours Ship heading E. till three  
top sails and four sail 3 lbs. Saw a Sail

Lat 28 38. S.  
Long 105 25. E.



Antony of New Bedford Samuel Clarke master 1856.  
Monday March the 31<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours commenced  
with a light breeze and pleasant weather.  
Ship heaving to all sail out.  
middle and latter part kind and weather  
about the same. 2 Sails in sight.

Sat 23.55. S.  
Long 108.16. E.

Tuesday April the 1<sup>st</sup>

these 24 hours commenced  
with a light and pleasant breeze from  
the S. Ship heaving to. all sail out.  
Spoke the Bark Pacific Captain Sherman.  
8.40. and with 2.50. Sproun. on board.  
middle and latter part kind and weather  
about the same.

Sat 23.44. S.  
Long

Wednesday April the 2<sup>nd</sup>

these 24 hours commenced  
with a light and pleasant breeze and fine weather.  
Ship heaving to. all sail out.  
middle and latter part kind and weather  
about the same. Starboard Reef and Park.  
Two Two Sails.

Sat 23.30.  
Long 108.25. E.

Journal of a voyage to The Indian Ocean on board The Ship  
Thursday April the 3<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced  
with a light breeze from the S.W. Ship  
heading W on the Wind employed during the  
Rigging and for middle and latter part  
Wind and Weather about the same  
employed starting Water and Co.

Sat 29.09 S.  
Sung

Friday April the 4<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced  
with a strong breeze and cloudy weather.  
Ship heading S on the Wind and  
for middle and latter part Wind and  
Weather about the same employed making  
Spun yarn and Co.

Sat  
Sung

Saturday April the 5<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced  
with a light Gale from the S. Ship  
heading W under close Reeft main top sail  
and four topmast staval. middle and  
latter part Wind and Weather the same.  
the same laid out as the first

Sat  
Sung

Antelope, San Bartolome. Arrived C. Roche Mars 15. 56.  
Sunday April the 6<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced with  
a light breeze from the S. Ship heading E. S. E.  
all sail out. and sail in the middle and  
satter part. Light Wind and calm to the  
Ship heading S. E. all sail in.

Sat 29<sup>th</sup> 54. S.  
Long 16. 44. E.

Monday April the 7<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced  
with a light breeze from the S. E. Ship  
heading E. all sail in. and sail in the middle and  
satter part minding the Mizentopsail and  
the Ship heading E. S. E. all sail in.

Sat 29<sup>th</sup> 24. S.  
Long 16. 26. E.

Tuesday April the 8<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced  
with a strong Wind and cloudy Weather. Employed  
Starting Stowage and meat. Ship heading E. S. E.  
and all sail. middle and satter part  
Wind and Weather the same.

Sat 29<sup>th</sup> 20. S.  
Long 16. 12. E.

Journal of a voyage to the Indian Ocean on board the Ship  
Wednesday April the 9<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced  
with a strong Gale from the S.W. Ship  
heading N.W. under the main top sail close  
reefed and fore sail, middle and latter  
part of mast and latter the same. bore  
Ship to the S.E. the same sail out  
as the first part.

Lat 28 32, S.  
Long

Thursday April the 10<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced  
with a light Gale and fairly weather. Ship  
heading S.E. under the main top sail close  
reefed and fore sail middle and latter  
part of mast and latter the same.  
Ship heading S.E. under light sail

Lat 28 54, S.  
Long 108 58, E.

Friday April the 11<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced  
with a light and pleasant breeze from  
the S.W. Ship heading N.W. all sail  
out, middle and latter part of mast  
and latter about the same. employed  
starting water and co.

Lat 28 41, S.  
Long 109 13, E. by lower part  
Long 109 12, E. by compass

Canton of the Bedford. Sumner & Cooke master 1850  
Saturday April the 14th

these 24 hours commenced with  
a light and pleasant weather. Ship heading  
N. by E. all sail out. employed about the  
ship as usual. middle and latter part strong  
breeze and cloudy weather. Ship heading  
N. by E. all the uppermost sails in.

Sat 23 50. S.  
Long 108 25. E.

Sunday April the 15th

these 24 hours commenced  
with a strong breeze from the E. S. E. Ship  
heading E. N. E. under light sail. employed  
staring flour. middle and latter part fine  
and weather about the same. Ship heading  
E. N. E. the same sail out.

Sat 28 15. S.  
Long 108 22. E.

Monday April the 16th

these 24 hours commenced  
with a strong breeze and pleasant weather.  
Ship heading N. by E. all sail out. middle  
and latter part we had a strong breeze  
and cloudy weather. Ship heading N. by E.  
all sail out. employed washing the in side  
of a Boat & Co.

Sat 23. 22. S.  
Long.



Journal of a voyage to the Indian Ocean on board the Ship  
1<sup>st</sup> Tuesday April the 15<sup>th</sup> 17<sup>th</sup> 1780

These 24 hours commenced  
with a light Gale and clear Weather. Ship  
heading S. S. W. under the main-top sail. Sailed  
Capt. Wood the Spencer and the top mast  
Saw a Bark heading the same as the  
middle and latter part Wind and Weather  
about the same the same Sail in sight.

Sat 26. 32. S.  
Long 69. 41. E.

Wednesday April the 16<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced  
with a light Gale of Wind from the  
S. E. Ship heading S. S. W. under  
last Reeft main-top sail and fore sail,  
middle and latter part the same.  
two sails in sight.

Sat 26. 45. S.  
Long

Thursday April the 17<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced  
the same. The Gale about the same Ship  
heading S. the same Sail out as yesterday.  
middle and latter part about the same.  
Starboard Mast.

Sat 26. 56. S.  
Long

London, of New Bedford. Samuel C. Cooke Master. 1856.  
Friday, April the 18.<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced with  
little more moderate weather. Ship heading S.  
under the top sail, fore-leaf and fore-sail and  
fore-midde and latter part weather growing  
bater. the same sail out as the first part.

Lat 27. 46. S.  
Long 108. 46. E.

Saturday April the 19.<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced  
with a strong breeze from the E. S. E.  
Ship heading S. three fore-leaf fore-sail  
and fore-sail out, middle and latter  
part wind and weather about the  
same. Set the fore and fore.

Lat 28. 12. S.  
Long 109. 25. E.

Sunday April the 20.<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced  
with a strong breeze from the E. S. E.  
Ship heading S. by E under light sail  
middle and latter part the same.

Lat 29. 21. S.  
Long 109. 19. E.

Journal of a voyage to the Indian Ocean aboard the Ship  
Monday April the 21. 1780

these 24 hours commenced  
with a light and pleasant breeze from  
the E. N. E. Ship heading S. a. by S.  
under all sail. middle and latter  
part Wind and Weather about the  
same. Employed Staring Water and Seling  
the main topmast stay about 6 a

Sat 30 Kt. S.  
Long 108° 04. E.

Tuesday April the 22. 1780

these 24 hours commenced  
with a light and pleasant breeze from  
the N. E. Ship heading E. S. E. all  
sail out & employed fitting the main  
Rigging and 6 a middle and latter  
part Wind and Weather about the  
same. Employed fitting the main topmast  
Rigging and 6 a

Sat 36. 30. S.  
Long 108° 30. E.

Wednesday April the 23. 1780

these 24 hours commenced  
with a light and pleasant breeze from the  
S. Ship heading S. E. in all sail out.  
middle and latter part Wind and  
Weather about the same. Employed Staring  
molasses and 6 a

Sat 32. 00. S.  
Long 110. 50. E.

Canton of New Bedford. Samuel Cooke master.  
Thursday April the 24<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced with a  
light breeze and cloudy weather. Ship heading S. E.  
and the all sail employed making mat for the  
yard and main. middle part light kind  
and heavy weather. Satter part the same.  
Saw ship to the N. E. the employed making  
and so.

Sat 30. 44. S.  
Long

Friday April the 25<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced  
with a light breeze and calm weather.  
Ship heading N. W. all sail out. employed  
in the rigging and so. middle part  
part calm weather. bore N. E. employed  
taking the rigging as the first.

Sat 31. 20. S.  
Long 11. 00. E.

Saturday April the 26<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced  
with a light and pleasant breeze from the  
S. E. hours N. E. employed as usual  
about the ship. middle part Satter part  
kind out weather about the same.  
Ship heading N. E. all sail out.  
at half past 9 o'clock. Got a runner.  
distances

Sat 30. 31. S.  
Long 11. 00. 25.

Journal of a voyage to the Indian Ocean on board the Ship  
Sunday April the 21. th

These 24 hours commenced  
with a small breeze and pleasant weather.  
Ship heading N. E. by E. all sail out  
at 10 o'clock not knowing distance from  
the Commodore out the way to Logee.  
middle and latter part Wind and weather  
about the same. Ship heading N. all sail  
out.

Sat 23. 36. S.  
Long by Lunar Distance 116. 20. E.  
Long by Commodore 109. 18. E.

Monday April the 22. th

These 24 hours commenced  
with light weather. Course N. E. by E.  
middle and latter part a light breeze from  
the E. S. E. Ship heading N. E. all the light  
sail in. Got Lunar Observations at 6. p.m.

Sat 23. 36. S.  
by Lunar L. Long 116. 23. E. Commodore 115. 23. E.

Tuesday April the 23. th

These 24 hours commenced  
with a light and pleasant breeze from  
the E. S. E. Ship heading N. E. by E.  
all sail out employed making Spongers  
middle and latter part Wind and  
weather about the same. Employed making  
Spongers and so.

Sat 27. 36. S.  
Long 116. 36. E.



Station of the Bedford Samuel E. Locke master 1856.  
Wednesday April The 30<sup>th</sup>.

These 24 hours commenced with  
but a light breeze from the S. E. Ship heading  
west on the wind employed making spinnaker  
and middle and latter part of wind  
and further about the same. Ship heading  
west all sail out employed as the first  
part.

Sat 26. 09. S  
Long 109. 46. W

Thursday May the 1<sup>st</sup>

These 24 hours commenced  
with a strong breeze from the S. E.  
Ship heading west all sail out middle and  
latter part of wind and further the same.  
Spoke the Sonia Bark Captain Randall 14. minutes  
out with 150 spinnaker out.

Sat 27. 09. S  
Long 108. 54. W

Friday May the 2<sup>nd</sup>

These 24 hours commenced with  
strong winds and cloudy weather. Ship heading  
west on the wind middle and latter  
part of wind the same. Saw a Breck 10. miles  
off but saw nothing more of it.

Sat 28. 12. S

Journal of a voyage to the Indian Ocean on board the Ship  
Saturday May the 3<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced  
with a light breeze and pleasant weather.  
Ship heading S. W. all sail out. middle  
and latter part wind and weather  
about the same. Saw four fish and two  
in bait the mainmast sail and lost a net.

Lat 24. 39. S.  
Long 108. 05. E.

Sunday May the 4<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced with  
light weather. Ship heading S. W. all sail  
out. Spoke the Ship Stephania Captain  
Fisher H. moved out with 15.50. Whales on board  
middle and latter part. Wind and water  
about the same. Still in company with the  
Stephanie.

Lat 25. 20. S.  
Long 106. 59. E.

Monday May the 5<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced  
with a strong breeze from the S. E. Ship  
heading W. all sail out. the Stephania still  
in sight. middle part weather about the  
same. latter part little more wind than  
the first. the Ship still in sight.

Lat 26. 14. S.  
Long

Canton of New Bedford. Samuel C. Cooke, master. 1836.  
Tuesday May 6<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced with  
a light wind and pleasant weather. Ship heading  
Wahl Tait out. The Stephania lies on side  
middle and latter part light wind most  
pleasant. at 4 o'clock Sun a School of  
Sperm Whales at 5<sup>th</sup> o'clock fired two Boats  
the Sabot Boat struck a Whale and got him  
at 11 pm. took him to the Ship.

L.B. 

Sat 26<sup>th</sup> S.  
Sury

Wednesday May the 7<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced  
with a light wind and calm weather. at 10 pm.  
commenced towing the Whale. at 6 o'clock finished  
towing. all Hands Employed towing away the  
Whale. and an middle part latter part  
Employed towing the Whale.

Sat 26<sup>th</sup> S.  
Sury

Thursday May the 8<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced  
with a light wind and cloudy weather. employed  
towing the Whale. middle and latter part  
the same employed as the first.

Sat  
Sury

Journal of a voyage to the Indian Ocean aboard the Ship  
Friday May the 9<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours commenced  
with calm weather. Ship heading S. E.  
sine sheet being the 1<sup>st</sup> haul, the Stephen  
in situ. middle and latter part employ  
washing the ship and co.

Sat 10. 24. S.  
Long 108. 13. E.

Saturday May the 10<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours commenced  
with a strong breeze and pleasant weather.  
Ship heading S by W. under three top sail  
and four sail. At 11.00 am. saw Percheron  
and Co. middle and latter part wind  
and weather about the same at sunset  
spoke the Stephen again.

Sat 24. 69. S.

Sunday May the 11<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours commenced  
with a strong breeze and cloudy weather.  
Ship heading S. under fore & reef top sail  
and four sail. middle and latter part  
wind the same. Weather pleasant. Ship  
heading S. by E. under single reef top sail  
four sail and 10.

Sat 24. 53. S.  
Long 108. 53. E.

Hampton of Sea Bedford. Samuel C. Cooke master 1856.  
Monday May the 12. th

These 24 hours commenced with  
a strong breeze from the S. W. Ship heading  
S. by E. With all the light sails in. at  
Sunset Sailed 10 fathoms. middle and latter  
part wind and weather about the same.  
employed Storing Town Ct.

Sat 24.31. S.  
Long

Tuesday May the 13. th

These 24 hours commenced  
with a strong breeze and pleasant weather.  
Ship heading S. S. W. under three topsails  
Sib and Seal Sails. employed Storing Ct. and  
finish Storing middle and latter part wind  
the same. Clear weather. Ship heading  
S. by E. under three topsails Sib and Seal sails.

Sat 24.35. S.  
Long 105.37. E.

Wednesday May the 14. th

These 24 hours commenced  
with a pleasant breeze from the S. W. Ship  
heading S. S. W. all Sails out. employed tacking  
the cutting paynants and so. middle and  
latter part we had a light wind and  
pleasant weather. Ship heading S. by W. all  
Sails out.

Sat 24.36. S.  
Long 106.12. E.



Journal of a voyage to the Indian Ocean on board the Ship  
Thursday May the 15<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced  
with a light and pleasant breeze from the  
S. E. Ship heading S by W. all Sail  
out employed making washing tops and  
middles and Sutter part calm weather.  
Course S. E.

Lat 28.34 S.  
Long 166.09 E.

Friday May the 16<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced  
with a light breeze and cloudy weather.  
Course S. E. employed in the Rigging and  
boe at sunset calm. middle and Sutter  
part. We had a light breeze from the  
N. E. Ship heading E by S. all Sail out.

Lat 28.34 S.  
Long 167.57 E.

Saturday May the 17<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced  
with a light breeze and cloudy weather. Ship  
heading E by S. all Sail out. employed about  
the Ship and Rigging S. E. middle and Sutter  
part calm weather. Ship heading S. E.  
all Sail out. employed cooping the  
Brace and E.

Lat 28.41 S.  
Long 168.44 E.

Canton of New Bedford. Samuel C. Cooke master 1856.  
Sunday May the 13<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours commenced  
with a light breeze and pleasant weather. Ship  
heading S. E. all sail out. Employed cooping  
the Mast and her middle and latter part  
Wind and weather about the same. Ship heading  
S. E. all sail out. Finished cooping the Mast

Sat  
Sung

Monday May the 14<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours commenced with  
a strong breeze from the N. E. and cloudy weather.  
Ship heading E. under black & white top sail out  
fore sail middle and latter part light  
Wind with Rainy weather. Ship heading  
S. all sail out. Employed cleaning both  
and her

Sat 29. 29. S.  
Sung 11. E.

Tuesday May the 15<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours commenced  
with a light Wind and pleasant weather. Ship  
heading E. S. E. all sail out. at sunset  
took in the light sails for the night and  
her middle and latter part Wind and  
weather about the same. Ship heading S. E.  
all sail out.

Sat 29. 17. S.  
Sung

Journal of a voyage to the Indian Ocean aboard the Ship  
Wednesday May the 21<sup>st</sup>

These 24 hours commenced  
with a light breeze from the N.E. W.  
Ship heading E. by N. all sail set until sunset  
took the light sails for the night and fore  
middle and Sutter part commenced with  
pleasant weather until the Sutter part  
then light dust weather and Rain.

Sat 22. 13. S.

Thursday May the 22<sup>nd</sup>

These 24 hours commenced  
with Breezy weather Ship heading E. by N.  
at sunset had strong wind and Rain  
took in all sail but the main foresail and  
fore sail middle and Sutter part  
all sail Ship heading E. by N.

Sat 23. 15. S.  
Long 1085<sup>th</sup> E.

Friday May the 23<sup>rd</sup>

These 24 hours commenced  
with a strong breeze and bloody weather.  
Ship heading E. by N. all sail set until  
sunset then took in the light sails for  
the night. Spoke the north America of San  
London Lipton lions I mounted out with 450<sup>th</sup>  
middle and Sutter part Wind good weather  
about the same Ship heading N. W. all sail  
set

Sat 24. 32. S.  
Long 1087. 26. E.

Comdg. Sea Bufford. Samuel. C. Cooke. master 1850.  
Saturday May the 24<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours commenced with  
a strong breeze and cloudy weather. Ship heading  
N by N until 4 p.m. then wore ship to the N. E.  
middle and latter part wind and weather  
about the same. Ship heading N. E.

Sat 24. 53. S.  
Long 107. 45. E.

Sunday May the 25<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours commenced  
with a strong breeze and Drally weather. Ship  
heading N. E. until about 11 then left to  
the wind to the E. Saw a Sail. middle and  
latter part the wind and weather more moderate.  
Saw a Sail to the S. E.

Sat 25. 43. S.  
Long

Monday May the 26<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours commenced  
with light Gals and pleasant weather. Ship  
heading S. S. W. until light Sail. Saw the  
Ship twilight Capt. H. H. H. middle and  
latter part light wind and pleasant weather.  
Ship heading S. S. W. all day and night. The  
twilight sail in sight.

Sat 26. 44. S.  
Long 108. 10. E.

Journal of a voyage to the Indian Ocean in the Ship  
Tuesday May the 24<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced  
with a light and pleasant breeze from the  
S. E. Ship heading S. E. under all sail until  
sunset then took in the light sails. a sail  
in site to the S. E. middle and latter  
part Wind and Weather about the same.  
Ship heading S. W. all sail out. got  
a runner and found the long 25 miles in  
Lat 22.52. S.

Song by Corn. 108.27. E.  
Song by Gunner 109.16. E.

Wednesday May the 25<sup>th</sup>

These 25 hours we had  
a light breeze and Breeze Weather. Ship  
heading W. all sail out until sunset then  
took in the light sails. the Ship sailing  
Slit in site. middle and latter part  
Wind and Weather about the same.  
Ship heading S. E. all sail out.  
Four sails in site.

Lat 23.29. S.

Song by Corn. 107.33. E.  
Song by Gunner 108.18. E.

Thursday May the 26<sup>th</sup>

These 26 hours commenced  
with calm Weather Employed mending  
the maintop sail and so. Ship heading  
S. W. under all sail until sunset then  
took in the light sails. middle and  
latter part. Wind and Weather about the  
same. Ship heading S. E. all sail out.

Lat 23.50. S.  
Song



Harbour of Sea Bedford. Samuel C. Cooke master. 1836.  
Friday the 30<sup>th</sup> May.

These 24 hours commenced with  
light, calm and pleasant weather. Ship heading  
S. by E. under all sail. Spoke the C. & Hougham  
of Fall River. middle and latter part calm  
and rather about the same. Ship heading S.  
under light sail.

Sat 31<sup>st</sup> May S.  
long 107.42<sup>m</sup> E.

Saturday May the 31<sup>st</sup>

These 24 hours commenced with  
a strong breeze and rainy weather. employed  
mending the main top sail. Ship heading S. by E.  
Spoke the bark Henry H. Croft of Dartmouth  
Capt. Baker. middle and latter part  
calm weather. Course S. by E.

Sat 1<sup>st</sup> June S.  
long

Sunday June the 1<sup>st</sup>

These 24 hours commenced  
with a strong breeze and pleasant weather.  
Ship heading S. by E. under all sail.  
middle and latter part calm and  
rather about the same.

Sat 2<sup>nd</sup> June S.  
long

Journal of a voyage to the Indian Ocean on board the Ship  
Monday June the 2<sup>d</sup>

These 24 hours commenced  
with strong breeze and cloudy weather. Ship  
heading N.W. by W. under light sail.  
middle and latter part Calm. Weather  
employed mending the foretop sail.

Lat 26.36. S.  
Long 114.04. E.

Tuesday June the 3<sup>d</sup>

These 24 hours commenced  
with calm and pleasant weather. Course S.W.  
employed unbolting the main top sail and  
bolting another. middle and latter part  
strong breeze and pleasant weather. Ship  
heading S. S. W. under light sail.

Lat 26.07. S.  
Long 116.56. E.

Wednesday June the 4<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced  
with a strong breeze and pleasant weather.  
Ship heading S. S. W. middle and latter  
part Wind and weather about the same.

Lat 26.38. S.  
Long 118.34. E.

London of Sea Bedford. Sumner & Cooke master 1836.  
Thursday June the 5<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced with  
a light and breeze from the S.W. Ship heading  
N.W. under all sail. middle and latter part  
calm weather. at 4 o'clock p.m. Saw Whales  
and lost the Boats in chase.

Sat 26. Mr. S.  
Long

Friday June the 6<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced  
with calm weather. the Boats still in  
chase at 3 o'clock the Captain took a Whal.  
at sunset took the Whal to the Ship.  
middle and latter part employed hunting  
the Whales. more Whales in site.

Saturday June the 7<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced  
with calm weather. the same Whales  
in site lost the three Boats from them.  
the least and largest Boats lost Whales.  
at sunset the largest Boat took her Whal  
to the Ship. middle and latter part  
all hands employed bring a Whal. at daylight  
took him to the Ship.

Sat  
Long

Journal of voyage to the Indian Ocean on board the Ship  
Sunday June the 8<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours commenced  
with a light and pleasant weather.  
all the crew employed taking the Whales  
and the middle and latter part the  
same.

Sat 26. 88. S  
Long 165. 40. E.

Monday June the 9<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours commenced  
with calm and pleasant weather. employed  
taking the Whales and the middle and latter  
part light wind and pleasant weather  
employed taking the Whales and the

Sat 27. 88. S.

Tuesday June the 10<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours commenced  
with pleasant weather. Ship heading S. by E.  
under light S. by E. employed taking the Whales.  
at 10 p.m. four Whales, four 2 Boats got rather  
middle and latter part wind and rather  
about the same. Still employed taking  
the Whales.

Sat 28.  
Long

Canton of Liverpool. Samuel A. Cooke master 12<sup>th</sup>.  
Wednesday June the 11<sup>th</sup> the

these 24 hours commenced with  
pleasant weather. Ship heading S. E. under light  
sail employed towing and stowing down the bit  
and on middle and latter part the same.

Sat 26<sup>th</sup> 17<sup>th</sup> S.  
Sund 27<sup>th</sup> 17<sup>th</sup> E.

Thursday June the 12<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours commenced with  
light wind and pleasant weather. Ship heading  
S. under light sail. employed stowing bit and  
on middle and latter part wind and weather  
the same. Ship heading S. E.

Sat 27<sup>th</sup> 17<sup>th</sup> S.  
Sund 28<sup>th</sup> 17<sup>th</sup> E.

Friday June the 13<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours commenced with  
light wind and pleasant weather. Ship heading S. E.  
employed repairing the minding hard and on  
middle and latter part pleasant weather.  
employed stowing down bit and on.

Sat 28<sup>th</sup> 17<sup>th</sup> S.



Journ'd of passage to the Indian Ocean aboard the Ship  
Saturday June the 14<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours commenced  
with calm weather. Ship heading S. S. W.  
employed Hving down bit and finished  
middle and latter part calm weather.

Lat 26.52. S.  
Long 104. 14. E.

Sunday June the 15<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours commenced with  
light wind and pleasant weather. Ship  
heading in middle and latter part West  
and by the about the same. Saw a sail  
steering to the S.

Lat 26. 48. S.  
Long 104. 15. E.

Monday June the 16<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours commenced with  
a strong breeze from the N. Ship heading about  
under the three topsail and bores. the down sail  
in site. middle and latter part Strong  
breeze with cloudy weather. Ship heading  
S. W. and by the last report mainly sail and heading

Lat  
Long

London & New Bedford Journal &c. (over) master 13.56.  
Tuesday June the 17.<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours commenced with a strong  
breeze from the N.W. Ship heading S.W. under close reefed top sail.  
middle and bottom part Wind rather about the same  
Ship heading W. under top sail and fore.

Sat 26.27. S.  
Long 103.41 E.

Wednesday June the 18.<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours commenced with a  
strong breeze and cloudy weather. Ship heading W. under  
light sail and fore. middle and bottom part Wind the  
same. Started fore and fore.

Sat 26.28. S.

Long

Thursday June the 19.<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours commenced with a  
strong breeze and cloudy weather. Ship heading S.W.  
under light sail. employed tacking the cutting gear and fore  
middle and bottom part Wind and weather about the same.  
Ship heading S.W.

Sat 26.29. S. Long 103.55 E.

Friday June the 20.<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours commenced with a  
strong breeze and pleasant weather. Ship heading S.W.  
under light sail. employed starting fore and fore  
middle and bottom part Wind and weather about  
the same. at 4.00 pm Landed Mr. Conlage. Fell from  
the foretopgallant yard and dislocated his left leg  
and right shoulder from the fall.

Sat 26.30. S.

Saturday June the 21.<sup>st</sup>

these 24 hours commenced with  
a strong breeze and pleasant weather. Landed Mr.  
Conlage. Left about 5.00 pm. off at sunset took in  
sail and backed the m. S. sail and bore the main  
the vessel W. at sea. after breakfast fore and  
backed one breeze. middle and bottom part Wind and  
weather about the same.

Sat 26.31. S.

Journal of a voyage to the Indian Ocean aboard the Ship  
Sunday June the 22<sup>nd</sup>

these 24 hours commenced with a strong breeze and cloudy weather. Ship heading E. by N. under easy sail employed Stacking molasses until 10. middle and latter part had a strong Gale from the E. S. E. Ship heading E. by N. under close Reeft m. S. sail and fore sail.

Sat  
Monday June the 23<sup>rd</sup>

these 24 hours commenced with a strong Gale with Rain. Ship heading E. by N. under fore and main Spanker. at sunset made all secure for the night and 10. middle and latter

part Wind and Weather about the same Ship heading E. by N. under Close Reeft m. S. sail and fore sail. Sat N. 36. S. Long 105 19 E.

Tuesday June the 24<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours commenced with the Wind more moderate. Ship heading E. 2 N. under m. S. sail & fore sail. middle and latter part Wind more moderate and pleasant weather. Ship heading E. by N. all sail out. Saw a sail steering to the E. N. E. Started Deep and fork.

Sat N. 33. S. Long 108. 02 E.

Wednesday June the 25<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours commenced with

a light and pleasant breeze from the S. Ship heading E. by N. under all sail. at sunset took in sail for the night. the same sail in sight. middle and latter part light Wind and pleasant Weather. Ship heading E. S. E. under three fopsail. fore sail and fore. Saw the Bark E. Kothan Whaling at 3 p.m. Saw Whals but the Boats got nothing.

Sat N. 34. S.  
Long

Antelope, Sea Bedford. Sumner & Co. master 13.56.  
Thursday June the 26<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours commenced with a strong breeze and pleasant  
weather. the Whales still in sight three miles off to  
the Windward. Saw the c. Houghton take a Whale  
to the ship at sunset took the Bark of Mr.  
middle and latter part Wind and Weather about  
the same.

Sat 23.06. S. Long 108.13. E.  
Friday June the 27<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours commenced with a light  
breeze and pleasant weather. Ship heading c. by S.  
middle and latter part Wind and Weather about the  
same. Ship heading c. by S. under all sail. Saw the

c. Houghton. Sat 23.06. S. Long 108.13. E.  
Saturday June the 28<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours commenced with a  
light Wind and pleasant weather. Ship heading c. by S.  
under all sail. middle and latter part Wind and  
Weather the same. Employed manning the Boat as usual  
601

Sat 23.06. S. Long 108.13. E.  
Sunday June the 29<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours commenced with a light  
Wind and cloudy weather. Vase c. N. W. Employed man-  
ding a Boat and ho. two sails in sight middle  
and latter part Wind and Weather about the  
same. Ship heading c. by S. under light sail

Sat 22.02. S. Long 109.32. E.  
Monday June the 30<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours commenced with a  
strong breeze and cloudy weather. Ship heading c. by  
under easy sail middle and latter part strong  
Wind and pleasant weather. Ship heading c. by  
under three topsails for sail manning and etc.

Sat 20.50. S. Long 110.44. E.



Journal of a voyage to the Indian Ocean aboard the Ship  
Tuesday July the 1<sup>st</sup>

These 24 hours commenced with a strong breeze and pleasant weather. Ship heading S. E. under light sail and low middle and latter part wind and weather the same bore S. E. by E. Ship under light sail.

Sat 1821. S. Long 113. 40. E.  
Wednesday July the 2<sup>nd</sup>

These 24 hours commenced with a strong and pleasant breeze from the S. E. Ship heading S. E. by E. under light sail middle and latter part the same. Employed starting water and co.

Sat 17. 00. S. Long 114. 30. E.  
Thursday July the 3<sup>rd</sup>

These 24 hours commenced with a strong breeze from the S. E. and pleasant weather. Ship heading S. E. by E. the wind and low under light sail middle and latter part wind and weather about the same bore S. E. by E. employed mending a boat and co.

Sat 15. 32. S. Long 115. 45. E.  
Friday July the 4<sup>th</sup>  
These 24 hours commenced with a light breeze from the S. E. Ship heading S. E. by E. under light sail. Employed mending a boat 2<sup>nd</sup> Co. middle and latter part wind and weather about the same. Ship heading S. E. by E. under all sail.

Sat 14. 34. S. Long 117. 33. E.  
Saturday July the 5<sup>th</sup>  
These 24 hours commenced with light wind and pleasant weather. Ship heading S. E. by E. under all sail. Employed clearing up the hold and co. middle and latter part the same a light wind and cloudy rainy weather bore S. E. by E.

Sat  
Sunday July the 6<sup>th</sup>  
These 24 hours commenced with strong breeze and clear weather. Ship heading S. E. by E. under light sail middle and latter part the same bore S. E. by E.

Sat 13. 22. S. Long 119. 30. E.



Continent of New Bedford. Samuel A. Cooke master 1836.  
Monday July the 7<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced with a light breeze and clear, rather  
ex. Ship heading S.W. under light S.W. and bar.  
middle and better part Wind and Weather the same.  
Ship heading S.W. under all Sails

Sat 11th S. Long N.E. W. E.  
Wednesday July the 8<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced with a light breeze and pleasant  
Weather. Ship heading S.W. under light S.W. middle  
and better part Wind and Weather about the same.  
Ship heading S.W. under all Sails got a running  
S.W. breeze and the Commodore went off the day to the W.  
Sat 11th S. Long N.E. W. E.

Wednesday July the 9<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced with a light  
breeze and pleasant Weather. Ship heading S.W. under light  
S.W. employed sailing up bar for Water and bar  
middle and better part Wind the same. With cloudy  
heavy Weather. Ship heading S.W. under light S.W. under  
bar had the start of Koller Distance 11th.

Sat 11th S. Long 12th S. E.  
Thursday July the 10<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced with a strong breeze and Rainy  
Weather. The Land still in sight. Distance 3 m.  
middle and better part Wind and Weather the same.  
The Land the same.

Sat 11th S. Long 12th S. E.  
Friday July the 11<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced with a light Wind and pleasant Weather.  
Ship heading in for the Sound at 3 pm. from Tortuise  
in Cross Harbor in 1/2 distance of Water  
middle and better part employed washing the ship  
and getting over the bar for Water and bar  
Saturday July the 12<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced with pleasant Weather.  
employed getting over the bar for Water and heading the ship  
in to the Southward of Water. middle and better part Wind  
and Weather the same all hands employed hauling  
Water and bar.

Journal of a voyage to the Indian Coast aboard the Ship  
Sunday July the 12<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours commenced with a light wind and pleasant  
breeze. employed painting the Ship on Side. the Captain  
on Shore at Sunset sent off five bags of bread & cheese  
and two middle and latter part pleasant & fine  
one Watch on Shore and two.

Monday July the 13<sup>th</sup>  
these 24 hours commenced with a strong breeze and pleasant  
breeze. one Watch on Shore at sunset the Watch  
began to work. middle and latter part employed firing  
Rifles and painting Ships and two.

Tuesday July the 14<sup>th</sup>  
these 24 hours commenced with pleasant Weather. employed  
painting Ship and getting off bags and bread and cheese middle and  
latter part employed painting Ship and strong breeze.

Wednesday July the 15<sup>th</sup>  
these 24 hours commenced with pleasant Weather and calm  
on Shore. the Helms Watch employed a day and night  
middle and latter part the same.

Thursday July the 16<sup>th</sup>  
these 24 hours commenced with pleasant Weather & two  
the Helms Watch began aboard the other 24 hours on Shore  
the men employed to line wood & getting it off and two.

Friday July the 17<sup>th</sup>  
these 24 hours commenced with a light and pleasant  
breeze from the S.E. employed getting off Wood and Water  
middle and latter part Wind and Weather the same.

Saturday  
Sunday July the 18<sup>th</sup>  
these 24 hours commenced with pleasant Weather the  
Watch began aboard the boat ~~George~~ John Walters  
disembarked from the Ship the Helms Watch on  
Shore middle and latter the same got speaking  
and two.

Sunday July the 19<sup>th</sup>  
these 24 hours commenced with a light breeze from the S.E.  
and pleasant Weather. one Watch on Shore  
middle and latter part the same.

London of, Lou Mafford Samuel E. Locke master 1856.  
Monday July the 21<sup>st</sup>

these 24 hours commenced with pleasant and cool weather on shore the Captain on the Treading for Records and Co. middle and Latta part the same.

Tuesday July the 22<sup>nd</sup>  
these 24 hours commenced with a light breeze and pleasant weather on shore the other health employed getting off potatoes and Co. middle and Latta part the same.

Wednesday July the 23<sup>rd</sup>  
these 24 hours commenced with pleasant weather. employed piling the Stopping and Co. middle and Latta part the same on shore.

Thursday July the 24<sup>th</sup>  
these 24 hours commenced with a strong trade and pleasant weather. all hands embarked employed getting the ship for sea and Co. middle and Latta part the same.

Friday July the 25<sup>th</sup>  
these 24 hours commenced with light winds and pleasant weather. employed getting the ship for sea and Co. middle and Latta part wind and weather the same at 8 am got under way and beat out of the harbor.

Saturday July the 26<sup>th</sup>  
these 24 hours commenced with a light wind and pleasant weather. Ship heading S W by S. under all sail. employed unloading the cables and Co. Storing the anchors and Co. middle and Latta part wind and weather the same.

Sunday July the 27<sup>th</sup>  
these 24 hours commenced with a light breeze and pleasant weather. Ship heading S W by S. under all sail. middle and Latta part wind and weather about the same. Ship heading S W by S. all sail out.

Lat 13.52. S. Long 126.54. E.

Journal of a voyage to the Indian Ocean aboard the ship  
Monday July the 23<sup>rd</sup>

these 24 hours commenced with light winds and pleasant weather  
Ship heading S. W. by S. under all sail  
middle and latter part kind and rather about the same. Ship  
heading S. W. by then the wind employed setting up the  
head Roppying and so.

Sat 15. 11. S. Song

Tuesday July the 29<sup>th</sup>  
these 24 hours commenced with a light and pleasant breeze  
from the S. Ship heading S. W. by S. under all sail.  
middle and latter part light winds and breezy weather.  
Ship heading S. E. on the wind. Employed beating up  
a bit main S. Sail and so.

Sat 15. 11. S. Song 12. 13. E.  
Wednesday July the 30<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours commenced with light winds and calm  
weather. Ship heading the S. W. all sail out.  
middle and latter part kind and rather about the same.  
Ship heading S. W. under all sail. Employed mending  
the fore and main Mast.

Sat 15. 11. S. Song 11. 9. 32. E.  
Thursday July the 31<sup>st</sup>  
these 24 hours commenced with a light breeze from the  
S. Ship heading S. E. all sail out. Employed  
mending the fore and spanker  
middle and latter part the same.

Sat 15. 10. S. Song 11. 9. 12. E.  
Friday Aug the 1<sup>st</sup>

these 24 hours commenced with a light breeze and  
pleasant weather. Ship heading S. E. under all sail  
employed beating up a bit sail and so.  
middle and latter part kind and rather about  
the same. the Captain employed setting the men close  
and so.

Sat 16. 10. S. Song 11. 9. 12. E.



London of the Redford. Samuel & Cooke master 13. 26.  
Saturday & Sunday the 1<sup>st</sup>

these 24 hours commenced with a light wind and pleasant  
Weather. Ship heading S. E. all sail out and 60. middle  
and latter part wind and rather the same. Employed  
putting the Rigging and 60.

Sat 14. 18. S. Long 114 12. E.

Sunday & Aug the 3<sup>rd</sup>  
these 24 hours we had light and pleasant weather  
Ship heading S. E. under all sail. middle and  
latter part wind and rather about the same.

Sat 16. 36. S. Long 118 26. E.

Monday & Aug the 4<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours commenced with calm weather. barres S.  
W. Employed putting the Rigging & 60.  
middle and latter part light wind and pleasant weather.  
Ship heading W. all sail out.

Sat 14. 66. S. Long

Tuesday & Aug the 5<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours commenced with light and calm  
Weather. barres S. W. Employed mending the  
mainsail & 60. middle and latter part wind and  
Weather about the same. Employed mending the m. S.  
& sail. & 60.

Sat 16. 54. S. Long 117 24. E.

Wednesday & Aug the 6<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours commenced with moderate Weather.  
Ship heading S. E. under all sail. employed putting  
the main mast. middle and latter part wind and  
Weather the same.

Sat 17. 46. S.

Thursday & Aug the 7<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours commenced with a light wind and  
pleasant Weather. Ship heading S. E. under all  
sail. middle and latter part wind and rather the  
same. Ship heading S. E. all sail out.

Sat 17. 23. S. Long 116. 50. E.



Journal of a voyage to the Indian Coast on board the Ship  
Friday Aug the 3<sup>rd</sup>

These 24 hours commenced with light wind and pleasant  
weather. Ship heading S. S. W. under all sail. Employed painting  
the Boat and bar. middle and latter part kind the same.  
Ship heading S. W. under all sail.

Sat 17. 23. S. Song

Saturday Aug the 9<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced with pleasant weather. Ship  
heading S. S. W. under all sail. middle and latter part  
kathle about the same. employed painting Black and bar.

Sat 17. 54. S. Song 11. 58. E.

Sunday Aug the 10<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced with a strong breeze and bloody

weather. Ship heading S. W. by W. all sail west.

middle and latter part light wind and pleasant weather.

Ship heading S. E. by S. under all sail.

Sat 18. 14. S.

Monday Aug the 11<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced with a light and pleasant  
breeze from the S. E. Ship heading S. W. all sail out  
middle and latter part kind and weather about the  
same. Ship heading S. W. under all sail.

Sat 18. 15. S. Song 11. 35. E.

Tuesday Aug the 12<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced with a light breeze and pleasant  
weather. Ship heading S. W. all sail west. Employed in  
the Rigging and bar. middle and latter part kind

and weather the same. Ship heading S. W. under all  
sail. Employed fitting the Rigging &c.

Sat 18. 16. S. Song 11. 36. E.

Wednesday Aug the 13<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced with a light breeze and  
pleasant weather. Ship heading S. W. under all sail.  
Employed painting Black & bar.

middle and latter part had a strong breeze and  
bloody weather. Ship heading S. W. under all sail.  
Employed painting and bar.

Sat 18. 17. S. Song

Center of the Bulford Summer 1856.  
Thursday Aug the 14<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours commenced with a strong breeze and pleasant weather. Ship heading S.W. all sail out. middle and latter part Wind and weather about the same. Employed about the ship and her

Friday Aug the 15<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours commenced with a strong breeze and bloody weather. Saw Whales at 12 o'clock forced two boats for the whale. at 4 pm came on board again, got nothing. Ship heading E by S under light sail middle and latter part light wind and bloody weather. Ship heading S.W. all sail out.

Sat 16<sup>th</sup> Aug Long 11° 8' N. 115. E.

Saturday Aug the 16<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours commenced with calm weather. Saw Whales at 12 o'clock forced two boats for them. chased the whales until 4 pm. then came on board again, got nothing. middle and latter part Wind and weather about the same. Ship heading E.

Sat 17<sup>th</sup> Aug Long 11° 5' N. 116. E.

Sunday Aug the 17<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours commenced with a strong breeze and bloody weather. Ship heading E by S under light sail middle and latter part Wind and weather the same. Ship heading E by S under light sail. at 9 o'clock saw a small town bluffs near it saw nothing more after.

Sat 18<sup>th</sup> Aug Long

Monday Aug the 18<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours commenced with a strong breeze and pleasant weather. Ship heading S.W. middle and latter part Wind and weather about the same. Employed parting the masts of the ship and her

Sat 19<sup>th</sup> Aug

Tuesday Aug the 19<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours commenced with a light wind and bloody weather. Ship heading S.W. by S under light sail. middle and latter part Wind and weather the same. Ship heading S.W.

Sat 20<sup>th</sup> Aug

Journal of a voyage to the Indian Coast on board the Ship  
Wednesday Aug the 21<sup>st</sup>

these 24 hours commenced with a strong breeze and rather  
pleasant weather. Ship heading S.W. by S. under easy Sail. Employed  
about Ship as usual. middle and latter part Wind  
went rather about the same. Ship heading S.W. by  
west. easy Sail. Employed in the rigging and painting  
and low. Sat 23. 16. S.

Thursday Aug the 22<sup>nd</sup>  
these 24 hours commenced with a strong breeze from the  
S. ship heading S.W. by S. under light Sail. middle  
and latter part Wind and weather about the same.  
Employed painting the inside of the ship

Sat 25. 16. S. Long 113. 50. E.  
Friday Aug the 23<sup>rd</sup>

these 24 hours commenced with a strong breeze and  
pleasant weather. Ship heading S.W. Employed in  
painting in side of the ship. middle and latter  
part Wind and weather the same. L.S.

Sat 26. 16. S. ~~Long 113. 50. E.~~  
Saturday Aug the 24<sup>th</sup>  
these 24 hours commenced with a strong breeze and  
pleasant weather. at 1 P.M. (last) Sail to half board  
the Boat at 2 P.M. the Labret Boat Stroke and  
the Stabard Boat Stroke another, 4 P.M. the Labret Boat  
took the Whal to the ship. the Stabard Boat I rowed  
from the Whal again at 7 P.M. (last) came on board

middle and latter part Wind and weather the same.  
Employed cutting in the Whal and low.

Sat 26. 16. S.  
Sunday Aug the 25<sup>th</sup>  
these 24 hours commenced with a light breeze and  
pleasant weather. Employed still cutting the  
Whal at sunset finished cutting  
middle and latter part weather the same.  
Employed taking the Whal to the

Sat 26. 16. S.



London of the Sea. Delford. Samuel. E. Cooke, master. 1856.  
Monday & Tuesday the 25<sup>th</sup> 1856.

These 24 hours commenced with a strong breeze and pleasant weather. Ship heading S. E. under light sail employed baling the boat, middle and latter part went out baling about the same. Still baling. Started Boat and Water.

Tuesday & Tuesday the 26<sup>th</sup>  
These 24 hours commenced with a light breeze and pleasant weather. Ship heading S. E. under easy sail. Still employed baling. Middle and latter part calm weather. Finished baling the boat and washed the Deck and Co.

Wednesday & Tuesday the 27<sup>th</sup>  
These 24 hours commenced with a light breeze from the S. Ship heading S. E. under light sail. Employed patting the crew in the Staboard Boat and the middle and latter part went out rather the same. Employed Skipling over water in the hall.

Thursday & Tuesday the 28<sup>th</sup>  
These 24 hours commenced with a light breeze from the S. Ship heading S. E. under all sail. Two Black Fish baited the Boats for them all. Drove the Staboard Boat & went from the side and the Staboard Boat the same. The Boat Boat got his fish took it to the Ship. Middle and latter part Wind light and pleasant weather. Employed Hoisting Kuum Oil and Co.

Friday & Tuesday the 29<sup>th</sup>  
These 24 hours commenced with a light breeze and pleasant weather. Ship heading S. E. under light sail. Employed Hoisting Oil and Finished Hoisting middle and latter part Strong breeze and heavy weather. Ship heading S. E. under the top and fore sail and the. Employed about the Ship.

Sat 29<sup>th</sup> 1856

Journal of a voyage to the Indian Coast on the Ship  
Saturday Aug. the 30<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced with a strong breeze from the  
S. S. W. Ship heading E. S. E. under light Sail.  
middle and latter part Breeze and Weather. Ship  
heading S. E. under three Sails. Same sail main sheet and  
Tib. Lat 28<sup>th</sup> 40' S. Long 106<sup>th</sup> 45' E.

Sunday Aug. the 31<sup>st</sup>  
These 24 hours commenced with a strong breeze and cloudy  
weather. Ship heading S. E. under light Sail.  
middle and latter part Breeze and Weather. The same  
employed about the ship as usual.

Lat 29.15 S. Long 109.40 E.

Monday Sept. the 1<sup>st</sup>

These 24 hours commenced with a strong breeze and cloudy  
weather. Ship heading S. E. by E. under light Sail.  
middle and latter part Breeze and Weather. The same.  
employed sailing a Black Flag &c.

Tuesday Sept. the 2<sup>nd</sup>  
These 24 hours commenced with a light breeze and pleasant  
weather. Ship heading N. E. by E. under all sail. Employed  
wrapping the Breast and so, middle and latter part light  
breeze and same. Employed clearing up the hold and so.

Lat 29.54 S.

Wednesday Sept. the 3<sup>rd</sup>  
These 24 hours commenced with calm and Rainy weather.  
Ship heading S. W. by W. and S. E. by E. under all sail.  
Starling Reef and Fore, middle and latter part Breeze  
the same. Employed about the ship as usual.

Thursday Sept. the 4<sup>th</sup>  
These 24 hours commenced with a light breeze and cloudy  
weather. Ship heading S. by E. under all sail.  
middle and latter part the boat a light breeze a part  
of the time and the rest of the time calm weather.  
Lat 30.45 S.

Lat 30.45 S. Long 110.55 E.



Continued from Bedford. Suggested by Cooke master. 1856.  
Friday Sept. the 5<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours commenced with a light breeze and pleasant weather. Ship heading S by E. all sail set. middle and latter part wind and weather about the same. yet a further distance that made the longitude 17 miles different from the commander.  
Lat 34.15. S. Long 110.50. E.

Saturday Sept. the 6<sup>th</sup>  
these 24 hours commenced with a light breeze and pleasant weather. Ship heading S. by E. under all sail. middle and latter part we had a strong breeze and cloudy weather. Ship heading S. by E. under three top sails and four sail.

Lat 34.20 S. Long 112.10 E.  
Sunday Sept. the 7<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours commenced with a strong breeze and heavy weather. Ship heading S. by E. at sunset was in the S. S. sail and four sail. lost sight the m. I sail and let the ship come to the wind heading to the S. W. and then middle and latter part wind and weather about the same. Ship heading S by E under the S. S. m. I sail lost sight and then

Lat 34.54 S. Long 114.00 E.  
Monday Sept. the 8<sup>th</sup>  
these 24 hours commenced with a light Gale and cloudy weather at sunset in the four S. sail and four sail. middle and latter wind more moderate. Ship heading S by E under light sail.

Lat 35.25 S. Long 115.30 E.  
Tuesday Sept. the 9<sup>th</sup>  
these 24 hours commenced with a light breeze and pleasant weather. Ship heading S by E. under light sail. middle and latter part wind and weather about the same. Ship heading S. under short sail. Saw a sail steering to the S. W.

Lat 35.16 S. Long 117.56 E.

Journal of a voyage to the Indian Ocean on board the Ship  
Wednesday Sept. the 11<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced with a light Gale from the N.E. Ship heading S. by E. at Sunset took in the Square Sail and fore Sail. Towed up the Mast and lowered Boats and was middle and latter part Wind and Weather about the same Ship heading S. by E. under light Sail.

Lat 35.20. S. Long 118.12. E.

Thursday Sept. the 11<sup>th</sup>  
These 24 hours commenced with a light Gale from the N.E. Ship heading S. by E. at Sunset took in the Square Sail and fore middle and latter part was moderate. Ship heading S. by E. under light Sail. Under short Sail the Boats left got underway.

the Land in Site First W. middle and last

Lat 35.16. S. Long 118.19. E.

Friday Sept. the 12<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced with a light Gale and cloudy Weather. Ship heading S. by E. under light Sail. The Land still in Site at Sunset took in all Sail for the night and was middle and latter part Wind and Weather about the same. Ship heading S. by E. the same a Bragantene Steering to the S. by E.

Saturday Sept. the 13<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced with a Strong breeze and cloudy Weather. Ship heading S. by E. under Short Sail. middle and latter part the same. the Land in Site.

Lat 35.05. S. Long 118.10. E.

Sunday Sept. the 14<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced with a light Gale and cloudy Weather. Ship heading S. by E. under Short Sail. the Land in Site. middle and latter part Wind and Weather about the same. Ship heading S. by E. under Short Sail.

Lat 35.05. S. Long 118.38. E.

Monday Sept. the 15<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced with a light Wind and pleasant Weather. Ship heading S. by E. under Short Sail. fore picked up a Breeze of moderate wind middle and latter part Wind and Weather about the same. Ship heading S. by E. under all Sail.

Lat 35.39. S. Long 118.20. E.

London of Day Dispart. Samuel E. Locke, Marston, 1850.  
Tuesday Sept. the 16<sup>th</sup>

This 24 hours commenced with a light wind and pleasant weather.  
Ship heading N. E. under Short Sail. Employed tiding  
Boats made out for middle and latter part Strong breeze  
and pleasant weather. Ship heading N. E. under three  
topsails and fore sail.

Lat 35.56. S. Long 116.14. E.

Wednesday Sept. the 17<sup>th</sup>

This 24 hours commenced with a strong Gale from the  
S. W. Ship heading N. W. under Short Sail.  
middle and latter part the same. Ship heading  
N. W. under the M. S. Sail and then started before  
and past.

Lat 36.16. S. Long 115.55. E.

Thursday Sept. the 18<sup>th</sup>

This 24 hours commenced with a strong breeze and cloudy  
weather. Ship heading S. E. under Short Sail.  
middle and latter part Wind and weather about  
the same. Ship heading S. E. under Short Sail.

Lat 36.43. S. Long 115.34. E.

Friday Sept. the 19<sup>th</sup>

This 24 hours commenced with a light breeze and pleasant  
weather. Ship heading N. E. under Short Sail.  
Employed tiding the Rigging and for middle and latter  
part. Wind and weather about the same. Ship heading  
N. E. under light Sail. Employed tiding the Fly Sheet booms  
and for Hardest Floor.

Lat 35.30. S. Long 115.30. E.

Saturday Sept. the 20<sup>th</sup>

This 24 hours commenced with a light breeze and cloudy  
weather. Ship heading S. E. under Short Sail. Sec. Black Fish and  
for middle and latter part Wind and weather the same.  
Ship heading N. E. under Short Sail.

Lat 35.43. S. Long 116.16. E.

Sunday Sept. the 21<sup>st</sup>

This 24 hours commenced with a strong breeze and  
cloudy weather. Ship heading S. E. under Short Sail  
middle and latter part a light Gale at Wind and  
so. Ship heading S. E. under Short Sail.

Lat 35.55. S. Long



Journal of a voyage to the Indianian on board the Ship  
Monday Sept. the 22<sup>th</sup>

this 24 hours commenced with a strong breeze and  
cloudy weather. Ship heading S. E. under short sail.  
middle and latter part Wind and weather much the  
same.

Lat 35.20 S. Long 117.04 E.

Tuesday Sept. the 23<sup>th</sup>  
this 24 hours commenced with a light Gale of Wind from  
the S. E. Ship heading S. E. under short sail.  
middle and latter part Wind and weather much the  
same. the Land still in sight

Lat 35.14 S. Long

Wednesday Sept. the 24<sup>th</sup>

this 24 hours commenced with a light Gale and  
cloudy weather. Ship heading S. E. under short  
sail middle and latter part more moderate weather.  
Ship heading N. E. under three topsails and courses.  
saw a sail steering to the S. E.

Lat 35.45 S. Long

Thursday Sept. the 25<sup>th</sup>

this 24 hours commenced with a light breeze and pleasant  
weather. Ship heading N. E. under light sail. the land  
in sight middle and latter part Wind and weather  
about the same. Ship heading N. E. saw a sail  
steering to the S. E. the Land still in sight.

Lat 35.16 S. Long 118.35 E.

Friday Sept. the 26<sup>th</sup>

this 24 hours commenced with strong breeze and pleasant  
weather. Ship heading S. under short sail the Land  
in sight middle and latter part Wind and weather  
the same. Lat 35.45 S. Long 118.44 E.

Saturday Sept. the 27<sup>th</sup>

this 24 hours commenced with a light breeze and cloudy  
weather. Ship heading S. E. under light sail.  
middle and latter part Wind and weather about  
the same. Started Bop and Park.

Lat 35.64 S. Long 118.24 E.

Continued in Belfast. Tropical Weather, 1886.  
Sunday Sept. the 28<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced with a light breeze from the  
N.E. ship heading S. in under all sail.  
middle and latter part about the same. Ship  
heading S. E. all sail out.

Sat 28<sup>th</sup> S. Long 126.47<sup>th</sup> E.  
Monday Sept. the 29<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced with a light and pleasant breeze  
from the N.E. ship heading S. in under all sail.  
middle and latter part about the same. Ship heading S. E. in  
under all sail. Impinged  
repairing the fore top girt yard and fore top sail.  
Sat 28<sup>th</sup> S. Long 126.47<sup>th</sup> E.

Tuesday Sept. the 30<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced with a light and pleasant  
breeze from the N.E. ship heading S. in under all sail.  
impinged mending the fore top sail and her  
middle and latter part commenced with a light breeze  
from the E. in ship heading N. E. under short  
sail. Sat 28<sup>th</sup> S. Long 126.47<sup>th</sup> E.

Wednesday Oct. the 1<sup>st</sup>

These 24 hours commenced with a strong breeze and cloudy  
weather. Ship heading S. E. under short sail.  
middle and latter part in under a light Gale  
from the N.E. ship heading S. E. under short  
sail on look out for whales.

Sat 28<sup>th</sup> S. Long 126.47<sup>th</sup> E.

Thursday Oct. the 2<sup>nd</sup>

These 24 hours commenced with a light Gale from  
the N.E. ship heading S. under short sail.  
middle and latter part the same.

Sat 28<sup>th</sup> S. Long 126.47<sup>th</sup> E.

Friday Oct. the 3<sup>rd</sup>

These 24 hours commenced with the same Gale  
as yesterday at 3.00 p.m. more moderate but  
at 4.00 light made all sail. Ship heading S. E. in  
middle part pleasant latter part very light  
as and so.

Sat 28<sup>th</sup> S. Long 126.47<sup>th</sup> E.



Forward of Passage to the Indianians out west the Ship  
Wednesday Cato the 4<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours commenced with a light breeze and cloudy weather.  
Ship heading S by E with full sail. middle part kind the  
fine. Latter part Wind drops from the N. at 8 P.M.  
Sea & calm. In a short of Black fish hord the Boat  
a took Co. Fish along Side.

Sat 3<sup>rd</sup> 1855. Long 139.44. E.  
Sunday Cato the 5<sup>th</sup>  
these 24 hours commenced with a Strong breeze and  
pleasant weather employed getting the fish onboard and  
occasional Charrs and bar middle and latter part kind  
and better about the same. Ship heading S by E under  
Short sail in morning.

Sat 3<sup>rd</sup> 1855. Long 139.44. E.  
Monday Cato the 6<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours commenced with a Strong breeze and cloudy  
weather. Ship heading S by E under Short sail. In a short  
of Black fish going to the S. E. middle and latter  
part kind and better about the same. employed  
baline the black fish and bar

Sat 3<sup>rd</sup> 1855. Long 139.44. E.  
Tuesday Cato the 7<sup>th</sup>  
these 24 hours commenced with a light breeze from the  
N. Ship heading S by E under Short sail. employed baline  
the Black fish and finished baline. Starting Charrs and  
a swarm of Black fish it catch away and I have has  
the hold off it. middle and latter part kind and better  
about the same. Sat 3<sup>rd</sup> 1855. Long 139.44. E.

Wednesday Cato the 8<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours commenced with a Strong breeze and cloudy  
weather. Ship heading S under light sail. In a short  
of Black fish going to the S. E. middle and latter part kind  
a Gale of Wind from the N. E. Ship heading S by E.

Sat 3<sup>rd</sup> 1855. Long 139.44. E.  
Thursday Cato the 9<sup>th</sup>  
these 24 hours commenced with a Strong Gale and cloudy  
weather. Ship heading S under Close reefed sail. In  
and from hence middle and latter part about the  
same. Ship heading S by E.  
Sat 3<sup>rd</sup> 1855. Long 139.44. E.

Order of the Redoubt. Samuel C. Cooke, master. 1836  
Friday Oct the 16<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced with a strong Gale from the  
N. Ship heading S. E. W. under Short Sail. middle part  
middle and latter part about the same.

Ship heading off under Short Sail.

Lat 38 45. S. Long 122. 34. E.

Saturday Oct the 17<sup>th</sup>

First part Strong Gale and cloudy weather. Ship  
heading S. E. W. under Short Sail. middle part  
more moderate made sail under latter part, a pleasant  
breeze from the N. E. Ship heading E. under  
three to four and fore sail. The Starboard Boop and  
Locks and a small catch of Breeze under.

Lat 39 30. S. Long

Sunday Oct the 18<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced with a light breeze from the  
N. Ship heading S. E. W. under all sail. middle  
middle and latter part Wind and weather about  
the same.

Lat 38 45. S. Long 131. 01. E.

Monday Oct the 19<sup>th</sup>

First part we had a light Wind and cloudy weather.  
Ship heading S. E. W. under light sail. middle  
middle latter part Wind and weather about the  
same. Ship heading S. E. W. under Short sail  
see a ship heading to the N.

Lat 38 45. S. Long

Tuesday Oct the 20<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours we had a light breeze  
from the N. E. Ship heading S. E. W. under light  
sail. middle middle and latter part Wind and  
the same. Ship heading S. E. W. under Short sail.

Lat 38 45. S. Long 133. 30. E.

Wednesday Oct the 21<sup>st</sup>

First part of these 24 hours we had a strong breeze  
and pleasant weather. Ship heading S. E. W. under  
Short sail. Spoke a Bragg the master of Bremen bound to  
Sedona middle middle latter part we had a light Gale and  
pleasant weather. Ship heading S. E. W. under Short  
Sail. S. E.

Lat 39 12. S. Long

Journal of a voyage to the Indian Ocean on board the Ship  
Thursday Oct. the 16<sup>th</sup>

This part of the 24 hours commenced with a strong  
breeze and pleasant weather. Ship heading N. E. under  
short sail. middle and latter part wind and weather the  
same. Started 10 miles and 10.

Lat 34 40 S. Long 133 10 E.

Friday Oct. the 17<sup>th</sup>

This part of the 24 hours we had a light Gale and pleasant  
weather. Ship heading S. E. under short sail. middle  
and latter part the same. Ship heading S. E. 1/2 E.  
under short sail.

Lat 34 20 S. Long 133 10 E.

Saturday Oct. the 18<sup>th</sup>

This 24 hours commenced with a strong Gale from the N. E.

Ship heading N. by E. under short sail. middle and  
latter part the same. Ship heading N. E. under short  
sail.

Lat 39 40 S. Long 134 40 E.

Sunday Oct. the 19<sup>th</sup>

This 24 hours commenced with a strong Gale and cloudy  
weather. Ship heading N. E. under short sail. middle  
and latter part wind and weather about the same.  
Ship heading S. by E. under short sail.

Lat 38 40 S. Long 135 00 E.

Monday Oct. the 20<sup>th</sup>

This 24 hours commenced with a strong Gale and clear weather.

Ship heading N. E. under short sail. middle and  
latter part wind and weather about the same. Ship  
heading S. E. under short sail and 10.

Lat 35 40 S. Long 138 30 E.

Tuesday Oct. the 21<sup>st</sup>

This 24 hours commenced with a strong breeze and pleasant  
weather. Ship heading S. E. under short sail. Employed  
mending the fore top mast. Hazy and wind by  
middle and latter part more moderate weather. Ship heading  
S. E. under short sail. employed mending the  
foremast and 10.

Lat 34 15 S. Long 138 40 E.



Canton of Sea Breeze, Samuel A. Cooke master 1856  
Wednesday Oct. the 22<sup>th</sup>

First part of the 24 hours commenced with a strong Gale from the N. Ship heading S. under the fore, main and main spance, middle and latter part the same employed Tacking and Sail.

Lat 39.30. N. Long 16. 13. W. Sun 134.56.

Thursday Oct. the 23<sup>th</sup>  
This 24 hours commenced with a strong Gale and Rainy weather. Ship heading S. E. under short sail, middle and latter part the same employed about the ship as usual.

Lat 39.05. N. Long 158.30. W.

Friday Oct. the 24<sup>th</sup>

This 24 hours commenced with a strong breeze from the N. E. Ship heading S. E. under short sail, middle and latter part wind and weather about the same.

Lat 39.00. N. Long 158.00. W. Sun 138.00. E.

Saturday Oct. the 25<sup>th</sup>  
First part of the 24 hours commenced with a light breeze and cloudy weather. Ship heading S. E. under light sail, middle and latter part wind and weather about the same. Started Home and Sea.

Lat 38.30. N. Long 158.00. W.

Sunday Oct. the 26<sup>th</sup>

First part of the 24 hours commenced with a light breeze and cloudy weather. Ship heading S. E. under all sail, middle and latter part wind and weather about the same. Lat 38.15. N. Long 158.00. W.

Monday Oct. the 27<sup>th</sup>

This 24 hours commenced with a breeze employed setting the Riggings and so on. Ship heading S. E. under all sail, middle and latter part about the same. Employed setting the 1st pennant and so on.

Lat 38.00. N. Long

Harriet, for voyage to the Indian Ocean aboard the Ship  
th Tuesday Octo the 28<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced with a light breeze from the  
E. Ship heading N. by E. under all sails middle and latter  
part wind and weather about the same. Employed at about  
the Ship. Ship heading N. by E. under all sails. Lat. 37. 46. S. Long 138. 16. E.  
Wednesday Octo the 29<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced with a light breeze from pleasant  
weather. Ship heading N. by E. under all sails middle and latter part  
wind and weather about the same. Employed at about the Ship. Ship heading N. by E. under all sails. Lat. 37. 46. S. Long 138. 16. E.

Thursday Octo the 30<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced with a light breeze from the E. Employed in cleaning the Black fish on board and was  
has a light breeze from the E. Ship heading N. by E. under all sails middle and latter part  
wind and weather about the same. Ship heading N. by E. under all sails. Employed in cleaning the Black fish on board and was  
Lat. 37. 46. S. Long 138. 16. E.

Friday Octo the 31<sup>st</sup>

First part of these 24 hours commenced with a light breeze from the E. Ship heading N. by E. under all sails middle and latter part  
wind and weather about the same. Ship heading N. by E. under all sails. Employed in cleaning the Black fish on board and was  
Lat. 37. 46. S. Long 138. 16. E.

Saturday Nov the 1<sup>st</sup>

First part of these 24 hours commenced with a strong breeze and pleasant weather. Ship heading N. by E. under all sails middle and latter part  
wind and weather about the same. Ship heading N. by E. under all sails. Employed in cleaning the Black fish on board and was  
Lat. 38. 10. S. Long 138. 16. E.



Continued from Wed. 1st. Sunday Nov. the 2<sup>nd</sup>

First part of these 24 hours commenced with a light breeze and pleasant ship heading S. by E. until sunset. Then came ship to the N. middle and latter part wind and latter about the same.

Lat 36.03 S. Long 118.00 E.

Monday Nov. the 3<sup>rd</sup>

First part of these 24 hours commenced with a light Gale from the E. Ship heading S. by E. under Short Sails. Middle and latter part wind the same. Weather cloudy. Ship heading S. by E. under Short Sails. Started molasses and co.

Lat 35.34 S. Long 118.35 E.

Tuesday Nov. the 4<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours commenced with a strong Gale from the E. Ship heading S. by E. under Short Sails. Middle and latter part wind and latter about the same.

Lat 35.14 S. Long 118.30 E.

Wednesday Nov. the 5<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours commenced with a strong breeze and cloudy weather. Ship heading S. by E. under Short Sails. Middle and latter part same weather. Ship heading S. by E. under all Sails. commenced started ship and food and co.

Lat 36.10 S. Long 114.30 E. Lunar 1 W. 2 E.

Thursday Nov. the 6<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours commenced with a strong breeze and pleasant weather. Ship heading S. by E. under Short Sails. Middle and latter part wind and latter about the N. S. E. Ship heading S. by E. under Short Sails. Lat 36.11 S. Long 113.44 E.

Friday Nov. the 7<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours commenced with a strong breeze from the E. Ship heading S. by E. under Short Sails. Middle and latter part wind and latter about the same. See a strain.

Lat 34.39 S. Long 111.40 E. by Lunar 1 W. 1 E.

Journal of a voyage to the Indian Ocean on board the Ship  
Saturday Nov. the 8<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours commenced with a strong breeze and pleasant  
weather. Ship heading S. W. under all sail.  
middle and latter part Wind and weather about  
the same.

Lat 32.50. S. Long 109.30. E.

Sunday Nov. the 9<sup>th</sup>

first part of these 24 hours commenced with a strong breeze and  
the S. Ship heading S. W. under all sail.  
middle and latter part Wind and weather about the same  
breeze S. W. employed tacking the inside of the  
Ship S. W.

Lat 30.58. S. Long

Monday Nov. the 10<sup>th</sup>

first part of these 24 hours a light breeze and pleasant  
weather. Ship heading S. W. under all sail S. W.  
middle and latter part Wind and weather about the same  
employed tacking beach water out of the ground bark  
and tacking with salt water S. W.

Lat 29.55. S.

Long 114.50. E.

Tuesday Nov. the 11<sup>th</sup>

first part of these 24 hours commenced with a light breeze  
and weather. Ship heading S. W. under all sail.  
middle and latter part Wind and weather about the same  
Ship heading S. W. under all sail employed tacking beach  
water out of the ground bark and tacking with salt  
water S. W.

Lat 27.00. S. Long 113.40. E.

Wednesday Nov. the 12<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours commenced with a light breeze and pleasant  
weather. Ship heading S. W. under all sail. This bark is  
all sail but the M J sail and fore-sail for the  
night and so. middle and latter part Wind and  
weather about the same. Ship heading S. W. under all  
sail employed tacking the fly-boat boom and bending  
the fly-boat S. W.

Lat 26.27. S. Long 108.40. E.

Canton of San Bedford. Samuel C. Cooke, Master 1836  
Thursday Nov. the 13<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours commenced with a light breeze and pleasant weather. Ship heading E by N. under all Sails. middle and latter part Wind and Weather about the same. Ship heading by E. all Sails out. Employed making Spun yarn &c. &c.

Lat 16. 24. N. Long 113. 15. E. Sailed  
Friday Nov. the 14<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours commenced with a light breeze and pleasant weather. Ship heading N. E. by E. under all Sails. Employed making Spun yarn and &c. middle and latter part Wind and Weather about the same. Ship heading S. W. all Sails out. Saw a Dark heading E. Lat 16. 20. N.

Saturday Nov. the 15<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours commenced with a pleasant breeze and &c. Employed making Spun yarn &c. &c. middle and latter part of these 24 hours we had a light breeze and pleasant weather. Ship heading S. E. by E. under all Sails. Spoke an English Brigg from Melburn bound to Calcutta. Lat 16. 14. N. Long

Sunday Nov. the 16<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced with pleasant weather and light breeze. Ship heading S. W. under all Sails. middle and latter part Wind and Weather about the same. Ship heading S. W. under all Sails.

Lat 24. 24. N. Long

Monday Nov. the 17<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced with a light breeze and pleasant weather. Ship heading S. E. under all Sails & &c. middle and latter part pleasant weather and &c. &c. Lat 25. 29. N. Long 113. 00. E.

Tuesday Nov. the 18<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced with a light breeze and pleasant weather. Ship heading S. W. under all Sails & &c. middle and latter part of these 24 hours we had a light breeze and pleasant weather. Lat 25. 29. Employed making Spun yarn &c. &c.

Lat 28. 53. N. Long 116. 40. E.



Two of forepage to the Indian Ocean aboard the Ship. Sunday  
Hampden, Va. the 19<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours commenced with a light breeze and  
pleasant weather. Ship heading S. by N. under all Sails.  
middle and latter part Wind and weather about the same.  
Ship heading S. under all Sails. Employed tarring the  
Boat Sides &c.

Lat 29. 22. N. Long 102. 20. E.

Thursday Nov. the 20<sup>th</sup>  
These 24 hours commenced with a strong breeze and pleasant  
weather. Ship heading N. by N. under all Sails.  
middle and latter part Wind and weather about the  
same. Ship heading N. by N. under short Sails.

Lat 30 15. N. Long 102. 15. E.

Friday Nov. the 21<sup>st</sup>

These 24 hours commenced with a strong breeze and  
breezy weather. Ship heading S. under short Sails.  
middle and latter part Wind and weather about the  
same. Ship heading S. E. under short Sails &c.

Lat 30 58. N. Long 101. 50. E.

Saturday Nov. the 22<sup>nd</sup>  
These 24 hours commenced with a strong breeze and pleasant  
weather. Ship heading N. E. by N. under all Sails.  
middle and latter part Wind and weather about the  
same. Ship heading N. E. by N. under all Sails.  
Started molasses &c.

Lat 30 40. N. Long 101. 00. E. Sun. 102. 18.

Sunday Nov. the 23<sup>rd</sup>

These 24 hours commenced with a strong breeze from the  
S. N. E. Ship heading N. E. by N. under all Sails.  
middle and latter part Wind and weather about the  
same. Ship heading N. E. by N. under all Sails.

Lat 29. 52. N.

Monday Nov. the 24<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours commenced with a light breeze and pleasant  
weather. Ship heading N. E. by N. under all Sails. Employed  
about the Ship, washed  
middle and latter part Wind and weather about the same.  
bore &c.

Lat 29. 40. N.

Long by Sun 98. 15. E.  
Long by Chron 100 20. E.

of San Diego - Samuel - a book - number 13. St.  
Tuesday Nov. the 25<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours commenced with calm weather and so. breeze  
W. S. W. middle and latter part fine back - a light breeze  
a part of the time. breeze W. S. W.

Lat 24.22. S. Long 94.32. E.

Wednesday Nov. the 26<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours commenced with a strong breeze and pleasant  
weather. Ship heading N. E. by N. under all sails.  
middle and latter part wind and latter about the  
same employed as usual about the ship.

Lat 26.22. S. Long 94.36. E.

Thursday Nov. the 27<sup>th</sup>

first part of these 24 hours we had a light breeze and  
pleasant weather. Ship heading N. E. by N. under all  
sails. employed about the ship. Heading S. E.

middle and latter part of the 24 hours commenced with  
a calm and finished with a light breeze. breeze W.

Lat 28.00. S. Long 95.18. E.

Friday Nov. the 28<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours commenced with a light breeze from the N.  
Ship heading N. E. by N. under all sails. employed making  
sunset S. E. middle and latter part wind and weather  
about the same. Ship heading N. E. by N. under all  
sails. Started butter S. E.

Lat 28.09. S. Long 95.54. E.

Saturday Nov. the 29<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours commenced with a light breeze from the N.  
Ship heading N. E. under all sails. employed  
making sunset S. E. middle and latter part wind from  
the same way as the first part. Started water S. E.

Lat 29.50. S. Long 95.19. E.

Sunday Nov. the 30<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours commenced with a light breeze from the N.  
Ship heading N. E. under all sails.  
middle and latter part wind and weather about the  
same. employed making sunset S. E.

Lat 28.46. S. Long



Journal of a voyage to the Indian Ocean on board the Ship  
Monday Decem the 1<sup>st</sup>

These 24 hours commenced with a strong breeze from the N.E. Ship heading E. under all sail. See a Sail Steaming to the N.E. middle and latter part of these 24 hours we had a strong breeze from the S.W. Ship heading E. under all sail.

Tuesday Decem the 2<sup>nd</sup> Long 90° 30' E.  
These 24 hours commenced with a strong breeze from the S.W. breeze to the S.W. Starboard Deep and ports. In middle and latter part wind and weather about the same. Breeze W.

Lat 22° 51' S. Long 90° 54' E

Wednesday Decem the 3<sup>rd</sup>  
First part of these 24 hours commenced with light trade. Ship heading N. under all sail. middle and latter part of these 24 hours Wind and weather about the same. Breeze N.

Lat 23° 51' S. Long 88° 13' E

Thursday Decem the 4<sup>th</sup>  
First part of these 24 hours commenced with a light breeze and pleasant weather. Ship heading N. under all sail. middle and latter part of these 24 hours we had a light breeze and pleasant weather. Ship heading N. under all sail.

Lat 24° 05' S. Long

Friday Decem the 5<sup>th</sup>  
First part of these 24 hours commenced with a light breeze and pleasant weather. Ship heading N. under all sail. Employed Telling Foot Roaps and Sec.

middle and latter part Wind and weather about the same. Ship heading N. under all sail. Employed Telling Foot Roaps and Sec.

Lat 24° 05' S. Long 88° 54' E.

Saturday Decem the 6<sup>th</sup>  
First part of these 24 hours commenced with a light breeze from the N. Ship heading N. all sail set. Employed Telling the Foot Roaps on the main. Foot sail spread and Sec. middle and latter part Wind and weather about the same. Ship heading N. under all sail.

Lat 24° 05' S. Long 88° 54' E.

London of Sea Breeze. Samuel C. Locke master 1836.  
Sunday Decr. the 7<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours commenced with a light breeze  
and pleasant weather. Ship heading E by S under all sail  
See a Sail steering to the N. E. middle and latter  
part Wind and weather about the same. Ship heading  
E. all sail out.

Lat 23.2. S. Long 84.34. E  
Monday Decr. the 8<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours commenced with a light breeze  
and pleasant weather. Ship heading E. under all sail  
middle and latter part Wind and weather about the  
same. Started Broad S. by E.

Lat 23.16. S. Long 84.40. E.

Tuesday Decr. the 9<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours commenced with a light breeze  
and pleasant weather. Ship heading E. all sail out S. by  
middle and latter part Wind and weather about the  
same. Ship heading E by S. under all sail. See a  
Ship steering to the N. E.

Lat 23.5. S. Long 77.36. E.

Wednesday Decr. the 10<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours commenced with a strong breeze  
and pleasant weather. Ship heading E by S. under all sail.  
middle and latter part Wind light and cloudy weather.  
Ship heading E by S. under all sail. See a Dark Steering  
to the N. E.

Lat 24.30. S. Long 75.05. E.

Thursday Decr. the 11<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours commenced with a light breeze  
and pleasant weather. Ship heading E. by S. under all sail.  
middle and latter part light Wind and Rainy weather.  
Ship heading E. by S. under all sail. Started Broad S. by E.

Lat 24.30. S. Long 72.46. E.

Friday Decr. the 12<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours commenced with a light breeze from  
the S. E. Ship heading E. by S. on the N. E. and on  
middle and latter part No wind. Heavy sea from the  
S. Ship heading E. by S. under all sail. Started molasses  
and sugar S. by E.

Lat 25.26. S. Long 71.43. E.

Journal of a voyage to the Indian Ocean on board the Ship  
Sutherland from the 1<sup>st</sup> to

First part of these 24 hours commenced with a strong  
breeze from the S.W. Ship heading S.W. by W.  $2\frac{1}{2}$  M.  
under all sail. middle and latter part we had a strong  
breeze from the S. Ship heading S.W. by W. under these  
sails. Lat 20. 30. S. Long 170. 00. E.

Tuesday I am the 14<sup>th</sup>  
First part of these 24 hours commenced with a strong  
breeze and cloudy rather rather. Ship heading S.W. by W.  
under short sail. middle and latter part of these 24 hours  
we had a light breeze and pleasant rather. Ship  
heading S.W. under all sail.  
Lat 23. 24. S. Long

Wednesday I am the 15<sup>th</sup>  
First part of these 24 hours commenced with a light  
breeze from the S.W. Ship heading S.W. under  
all sail. middle and latter part wind and rather about  
the same. Started water and meat. Ship heading  
S.W. by S. under all sail.  
Lat 24. 00. S. Long 168. 00. E.

Thursday I am the 16<sup>th</sup>  
First part of these 24 hours commenced with a light breeze  
and pleasant rather. bore S.W. by S. employed mending  
the mizen top sail & main top galant sail. S.W.  
middle and latter part wind and rather about  
the same. Ship heading S.W. by S. under all sail.  
Lat 24. 30. S. Long

Friday I am the 17<sup>th</sup>  
First part of these 24 hours commenced with a light  
breeze and pleasant rather. Ship heading S.W. by W.  $2\frac{1}{2}$  M.  
under all sail. employed mending the main sail &  
S.W. middle and latter part wind and rather the same.  
bore S.W. by W.  $2\frac{1}{2}$  M.  
Lat 25. 30. S.

Saturday I am the 18<sup>th</sup>  
First part of these 24 hours commenced with a light breeze and  
pleasant rather. bore S.W. by W.  $2\frac{1}{2}$  M. employed mending  
the fore sail & S.W. middle and latter part wind and  
rather about the same. yet a summer breeze.  
Lat 25. 24. S. Long by compass 167. 00. E.  
Long by sun 167. 00. E.



London of Sea Bedford. Samuel. A. Bourne marster. 1856.  
Friday Decem. the 19<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours commenced with a light breeze and pleasant weather. Ship heading S by N. under all sail. The fore back & fore middle and latter part wind and weather about the same. Ship heading S by N. under all sail. Started broad and sea.

Lat 38.05. S. Long 61.30. E.  
Saturday Decem. the 20<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours commenced with a strong breeze from the E. Ship heading S by N. under all sail. employed heaving a main brace & fore middle and latter part wind the same as other weather foggy & sea. bore S.

Lat 41.21. S. Long 61.53. E.

Sunday Decem. the 21<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours commenced with a light breeze from the E. Ship heading S by N. under all sail. Weather foggy. middle and latter part wind and weather the same. Ship heading S by N. under all sail.

Lat 42.16. S.  
Monday Decem. the 22<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours commenced with a light breeze and foggy weather. Ship heading S by N. under all sail. middle and latter part wind and weather about the same. Started later.

Lat ...

Tuesday Decem. the 23<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours commenced with a strong breeze from the N. and cloudy weather. Ship heading S by N. under short sail. middle and latter part wind and weather about the same. bore S by N.

Lat 44.35. S. Long 65.20. E.

Wednesday Decem. the 24<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours commenced with a light breeze and pleasant weather. bore S by N. Started the work of Stays & fore middle and latter part wind and weather about the same. bore S by N.

Lat 46.30. S. Long 66.30. E.

Journal of a Voyage to the Indian Ocean on board the Ship Canton  
Thursday Decm. the 25<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours calm with a strong breeze and cloudy weather. Ship heading S by N. under Short Sail. middle and latter part we had a light Gale of wind from the E. S. E. Ship heading S. N. E. under Short Sail. Lat 31. 57. S. Long 165. 52. E.

Friday Decm. the 26<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours calm with a strong breeze and cloudy weather. Ship heading S. N. by N. See Dlight up a Rock. middle and latter part wind and latter about the same. Ship heading S. E. E. under Short Sail. Lat 31. 57. S. Long 165. 52. E.

Lat 31. 57. S. Long 165. 52. E.

Saturday Decm. the 27<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours calm with a strong Gale from the N. E. Ship heading S. N. E. under blast reef main Sail and stay Sail. middle and latter part wind and latter about the same. Ship heading S. under the same Sail.

Lat 31. 57. S. Long 165. 52. E.

Sunday Decm. the 28<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours calm with a light Gale from the E. S. E. Ship heading S. N. E. under Short Sail. middle and latter part wind more moderate than the first. See a Dlight. What a Dared the D. Subst. Deals in Shape. at 11. at 11. calm on board again.

Lat 31. 57. S. Long 165. 52. E.

Monday Decm. the 29<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours calm with a strong breeze and cloudy weather. Ship heading S. E. E. under Short Sail. See Trump Bacter and D. up in bears of the same got nothing. middle and latter part we had a light Gale of wind. Ship heading S. E. E. under Short Sail. See Dlight. What a Dared the D. Subst. Deals in Shape. at 11. at 11. calm on board again.

Lat 31. 57. S. Long 165. 52. E.

Tuesday Decm. the 30<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours calm with a light Gale and foggy weather. Ship heading S. E. E. under Short Sail. middle and latter part wind and latter about the same. Ship heading S. E. E. under Short Sail.

Lat 31. 57. S. Long 165. 52. E.



by Sea Bedford. Sumner's Lake March 1854.  
Wednesday Jan. the 11<sup>th</sup>

Thurs 24 hours comm. with a strong breeze and pleasant weather.  
Ship heading S. by E. under Short Sail. See many balls and fins  
balls and the middle and latter part of the day about  
the same ship heading S. by E. under Short Sail. See the  
Ship & Minnie Captain Bradley the mountaint with 25 sperm  
oil and 500 Whales.

Lat 41.30. S. Long 76.40. E.  
Thursday Jan. the 12<sup>th</sup>

First part of the 24 hours comm. with a strong breeze and foggy  
weather. Middle and latter part incl. with the ship  
heading S. by E. under Short Sail. See a plenty of Whales heard the  
Boats in chase. got nothing. See the Ship & heading.

Lat 41.40. S. Long 76.30. E.  
Friday Jan. the 13<sup>th</sup>

Thurs 24 hours comm. with a strong breeze and cloudy weather.  
Ship heading S. by E. under Short Sail. See Whales in  
pursuit of the boats. middle and latter part  
incl. more moderate. See plenty of Whales heard the  
Boats in chase. got nothing. See two Ship & heading.

Lat 41.40. S. Long 76.50. E.  
Saturday Jan. the 14<sup>th</sup>

First part of the 24 hours comm. with a strong breeze and  
cloudy weather. Ship heading S. by E. under Short Sail.  
See Whales heard the Boats in chase. got nothing. the sails  
in Sails.

Lat 41.30. S. Long 76.40. E.

Sunday Jan. the 15<sup>th</sup>

First part of the 24 hours comm. with a light Sailing. Wind and  
cloudy weather. Ship heading S. by E. under Short Sail.  
middle and latter part more moderate. See a large number  
of Whales. heard the Boats in chase of the ship.

Lat 41.40. S. Long 76.40. E.

Monday Jan. the 16<sup>th</sup>

First part of the 24 hours comm. with a strong breeze and  
cloudy weather. See Whales heard the Boats for the ship.  
the latter part heard the Boats and the middle and latter part  
incl. and weather about the same. Ship heading S. by E.  
See several Whales.

Lat 41.40. S. Long 76.50. E.



Continued in Bedford Lyned & Co's marsh 18.57.  
Monday Jan. the 11<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours born with a strong breeze and pleasant weather. Ship heading S. E. under short sail. Employed making the haul. See what I could the Boat got nothing. middle and latter part the same.

Sat Long

Tuesday Jan. the 12<sup>th</sup>  
First part of these 24 hours born with a strong breeze and pleasant weather. Finishes taking the haul. middle and latter part. Employed. Strain down. C. 50. Barrels.

Sat

Long

Wednesday Jan. the 13<sup>th</sup>  
These 24 hours born with a strong breeze and foggy weather. Ship heading S. E. under short sail. Employed Strain down the rest of the C. 15. Barrels. See a Ship chasing Whales. See one. What.

middle and latter part we had a light Gale from the N. W. Ship heading S. E. under short sail.

See 17.52. S.

Long 16. 1/2. a.

Thursday Jan. the 14<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours born with a strong breeze and cloudy weather. Started Flaw out at 2 bars and put it in a pipe. middle and latter part wind and weather about the same. See what's calling from them.

Friday Jan. the 15<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours born with a light Gale of Wind from the N. Ship heading S. E. under short sail. See S. & W. Whales the Starboard Boat hauled but them. but did not strike. middle and latter part wind and weather about the same. Spoke the Bar the white capt. Smith Sp. out with 10 lbs. of C. 1.

See 17.55. S.

Long 16. 1/2. a.

Saturday Jan. the 16<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours born with a strong breeze and cloudy weather. See 17.55. did not see for them. See 2 sails & Co. Started a bark. 1 mile away. middle and latter part wind and weather the same.

See 17.50. S.

Long 16. 1/2. a.



Sailed of a voyage to the Indian Ocean onboard the High  
Sunday Jan. the 18<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours calm with a strong breeze  
and foggy weather. Ship heading S. under Short Sail.  
middle and latter part kind and weather about the same.  
See a bark steering S. by E.

Lat 17. 14. S. Long 76. 16. E.  
Monday Jan. the 19<sup>th</sup>  
First part of these 24 hours calm with a strong breeze and  
cloudy weather. Ship heading S. by E. under Short Sail.  
See one sail middle and latter part kind and weather  
about the same. See two barks hauled for steam got nothing.  
See 3 Ship heading S. by E.

Lat 17. 45. S. Long 76. 26. E.  
Tuesday Jan. the 20<sup>th</sup>  
First of these 24 hours calm with a strong breeze and  
clear weather. Ship heading S. by E. under Short  
Sail. middle and latter part kind and weather the same.  
Ship heading S. by E. under Short Sail.

Lat 17. 52. S.  
Wednesday Jan. the 21<sup>st</sup>  
these 24 hours calm with a strong breeze and cloudy weather.  
Ship heading S. by E. under light sail.  
middle and latter part kind and weather about the same.  
Spoke the bark proper Captain Lambert 30 mounds out with  
K. S. - Sparm. 650. K. S. S.  
Lat 18. 25. S. Long 76. 26. E.

Thursday Jan. 22<sup>nd</sup>  
First part of these 24 hours calm with a strong breeze  
and pleasant weather. Ship heading S. by E. under  
Short sail at sunset. See 2 barks. did not see  
middle and part light wind and pleasant weather.  
See 2 barks. Lored the L & S. Boat saw the barks  
got nothing.

Friday Jan. the 23<sup>rd</sup>  
these 24 hours calm with a light breeze and pleasant  
weather. See 2 barks. Lored for them in the S. Boat struck  
a calf the L Boat struck the cow. The Lark Boat  
took the barks to the ship at 2 o'clock. I can report  
being at 5 m. finished sailing middle and latter  
part not employed clearing up the heads & Co.  
Lat 17. 54. S.


London & L. in Belfast. Turned to look seaward. 18.32.  
Saturday Jan. 22<sup>th</sup>

then 2<sup>nd</sup> hour. with a light Gale of wind from the N.E.  
Ship heading S.W. employed hauling the h. haul & ho.  
at sunset haul down the h. hauls.  
middle and latter part kind and latter about the same.  
Started the h. hauls again. See one haul. Started next.  
Sat 22<sup>nd</sup> Jan. Long 76. 19. 6.

Sunday Jan. the 23<sup>th</sup>  
then 2<sup>nd</sup> hour. with a strong Gale from the N.E.  
Ship heading S.W. employed hauling the h. haul at 1<sup>st</sup> pm.  
haul down again middle and latter part kind and latter  
about the same. Started the h. hauls again. See h. haul.  
Sat 23<sup>rd</sup> Jan. Long 76. 36. 6.

Monday Jan. the 24<sup>th</sup>  
First part of the 2<sup>nd</sup> hour with strong breeze and bloody  
hatter. Ship heading S.W. under Short Sail. Employed  
hauling. middle and latter kind and latter about the same.  
Windlass hauling the h. haul & stood down 30 barrels of Cb.  
Sat 24<sup>th</sup> Jan. Long 76. 36. 6.

Tuesday Jan. the 25<sup>th</sup>  
then 2<sup>nd</sup> hour. with a strong breeze and foggy hatter.  
Ship heading S.W. under Short Sail. See h. haul.  
middle and latter part very light Gale of wind from  
the N.E. Ship heading S.W. under Short Sail.  
Sat 25<sup>th</sup> Jan. Long 76. 36. 6.

Wednesday Jan. the 26<sup>th</sup>  
then 2<sup>nd</sup> hour. with a light Gale from the N.E. and  
foggy hatter. Ship heading S.W. under Short Sail.  
middle and latter part kind and latter the same.  
See one h. haul & a ship under Short Sail.   
Sat 26<sup>th</sup> Jan. Long 76. 45. 6.

Thursday Jan. the 27<sup>th</sup>  
then 2<sup>nd</sup> hour. with a Gale from the N.E. Ship  
heading S.W. middle and latter part kind and latter  
about the same. See h. haul, did not see for them.  
Sat 27<sup>th</sup> Jan. Long 76. 45. 6.



Journal, a voyage to the Arctic Ocean around the North  
Pole, Jan. the 31<sup>st</sup>

These 24 hours born with a strong Gale from the N.  
Ship heading N. by E. under Short Sail. See Whales  
did not see for them. middle and latter part kind  
more moderate. See a Bark to the N. W.

Lat 41.6 N. Long 76.55 E.

Saturday Jan. the 31<sup>st</sup>  
These 24 hours born with a strong breeze and pleasant  
weather. Ship heading N. by E. under Short Sail.  
middle and latter part kind more moderate. Ship  
heading S. by E. under all Sail

Lat 51.3 N. Long 76.00 E.

Sunday Feb. the 1<sup>st</sup>

These 24 hours born with a light breeze and pleasant  
weather. Ship heading N. by E. See Whales  
loaded for them got nothing. See 3 Ships heading  
middle and latter part with a strong Gale from the  
N. W. Ship heading N. by E. under Short Sail.

Monday Feb. the 2<sup>nd</sup>  
These 24 hours born with a strong Gale and foggy weather.  
Ship heading N. by E. under Short Sail. See Whales  
middle and latter part kind and weather about the same.

Lat 55.21 N. Long 76.10 E.

Tuesday Feb. the 3<sup>rd</sup>  
These 24 hours born with a strong breeze and pleasant weather.

See Whales did not see  
middle and latter part kind and weather about the same.

See Whales loaded for them. The N. Boat  
Struck & Drow. Struck again lost the line & Co.  
Lat 58.18 N. Long 76.55 E.

Wednesday Feb. the 4<sup>th</sup>  
These 24 hours born with a strong breeze and cloudy  
weather. See Whales loaded for them. The N. Boat Struck &  
& Drow again. Spoke the Silesia American Vm London.  
To mount out with 100 lbs.

Continued from Bayport. Sunday & Locke's March 1837.  
Thursday Feb. the 5<sup>th</sup>

First part of the 24 hours, calm with a strong breeze  
and cloudy weather. Sea & hals did not see for them.  
middle and latter part we had a light Gale from  
the S. Ship heading S. by E. under Short Sail.

Friday Feb. the 6<sup>th</sup> Song  
the 24 hours calm with a light Gale from the S.  
Ship heading S. by E. under Short Sail. Sea & hals.  
& S. Sails in S. E. middle and latter part the same.  
Started next 8.00  
Lat 48° 00' N. Long 76° 30' W.

Saturday Feb. the 7<sup>th</sup>

the 24 hours calm with a strong breeze a cloudy weather.  
Ship heading S. by E. under Short Sail. Sea & hals.  
middle and latter part kind and weather the same.  
Ship heading S. by E. under Short Sail.  
Lat 48° 30' N. Song

Sunday Feb. the 8<sup>th</sup>  
the 24 hours calm with a strong Gale from the  
S. Ship heading S. by E. under Short Sail. Sea & hals.  
& S. Sails in S. E. middle and latter part kind  
and weather about the same.  
Lat 48° 30' N. Song 76° 09' W.

Monday Feb. the 9<sup>th</sup>

the 24 hours calm with a strong Gale and clear  
weather. Ship heading S. by E. under Short Sail.  
middle and latter part more moderate weather. Ship  
Storing S. by E. under all Sails. Sent the Lib. & Lib.  
Lat 48° 30' N. Song 76° 40' W.

Tuesday Feb. the 10<sup>th</sup>  
the 24 hours calm with a strong breeze and pleasant  
weather. Ship heading S. by E. under all Sails. Employed  
blewring up the Sails & Sails.  
middle and latter part kind and weather about the same  
Employed setting the Boats & Sails.

Lat 48° 17' N. Song 76° 40' W.

Journal of a voyage to the Indian Ocean aboard the Ship  
Wednesday Feb. the 11<sup>th</sup>

Three 24 hours calm with a strong breeze and bloody  
weather. Ship heading E. S. E. under all sail.  
middle and latter part kind and weather about the same.  
Drove down 8 1/2 fathoms.

Lat 16. 58. S. Long 78. 36. E.

Thursday Feb. the 12<sup>th</sup>  
Three 24 hours calm with a strong breeze and foggy  
weather. Ship heading E by S. all sail out.  
middle and latter part kind and weather the same.  
Drove E. S. E. the main top sail set.  
Lat 18. 24. S. Long 85. 36. E.

Friday Feb. the 13<sup>th</sup>

Three 24 hours calm with a strong breeze and bloody weather. Ship  
heading E. under three 1/2 sail & 1/2 sail.  
middle and latter part kind and weather more moderate.  
employed hauling the fore & main 1/2 f. sails & 1/2  
Drove E.

Lat 18. 58. S. Long 88. 06. E.

Saturday Feb. the 14<sup>th</sup>  
Three 24 hours calm with a light breeze and bloody weather.  
Ship heading E. N. E. under all sail.  
middle and latter part kind and weather about the same.  
Ship heading E. N. E. under all sail. Employed  
hauling the main 1/2 sail & 1/2.

Lat 19. 27. S. Long 94. 06. E.

Sunday Feb. the 15<sup>th</sup>

Three 24 hours calm with a light breeze and foggy  
weather. Ship heading E. N. E. under all sail.  
middle and latter part kind the same. Weather pleasant. Drove  
E. N. E. Lat 19. 27. S.

Monday Feb. the 16<sup>th</sup>

Three 24 hours calm with a light breeze and bloody weather.  
Ship heading E by S. under all sail.  
middle and latter part kind and weather the same.  
Drove E. by S. Employed hauling up the hole & 1/2.

Lat 19. 30. S. Long 96. 58. E.



Canton on Sea Breeze. Summit in the morning 18.5h  
Tuesday Feb. the 17<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours calm with a light breeze from South East.  
Ship heading S. by E. under all sail. Employed Telling  
up Shrouds & bo. middle and latter part Wind and rather  
about the same. Course & by E. Employed Telling up  
Shrouds & bo.

Lat 36 28. S. Long

Wednesday Feb. the 18<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours calm with a light breeze and pleasant  
rather. Ship heading S. by E. under all sail. Employed Telling up Shrouds &  
making Spinn again. middle and latter part Wind and  
rather about the same. Ship heading S. by E. under all  
sail. employed Telling up Shrouds & clearing up the

bo. Lat 34 21. S. Long 102. 34. E.

Thursday Feb. the 19<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours calm with a light breeze and pleasant  
rather. Ship heading S. by E. under all sail. Employed  
Telling up Shrouds & bo. Shortest back & forth  
middle and latter part, we had a strong breeze from the  
S. by E. Ship heading S. by E. under all sail.

Lat 33. 00. S. Long 105. 00. E.

Friday Feb. the 20<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours calm with a strong breeze and pleasant rather.  
Ship heading S. by E. under all sail. Short sail. middle and  
latter part Wind and rather about the same. Ship heading  
S. by E. under all sail.

Lat 36 31. S. Long 106. 20. E.

Saturday Feb. the 21<sup>st</sup>

these 24 hours calm with a strong breeze and Breeze rather.  
Ship heading S. by E. under all sail. Short sail. middle  
and latter part Wind and rather about the same.  
Ship heading S. by E. under all sail.

Lat Long

Sunday Feb. the 22<sup>nd</sup>

these 24 hours calm with a light breeze and pleasant rather.  
Ship heading S. by E. under all sail.  
middle and latter part Wind and rather about the same.  
Ship heading S. by E. under all sail.

Lat 34. 53. S. Long 106. 30. E.

Journal of a voyage to the Indian Ocean on board the Ship  
HMS. *Porpoise* Feb. the 2<sup>nd</sup> 1811

These 24 hours comm. with a light breeze and pleasant  
weather. At 4 p.m. we were ship to the S. E.  
middle and latter part calm rather. Employed furling  
the m. side of the sails & co.

Lat. 31. 26. S. Long. 108. 10. E.  
Wednesday Feb. the 2<sup>nd</sup> comm. with a light breeze from  
the S. E. Ship heading S. by E. under all sails.  
Employed furling the ship & setting up shrouds. Sea  
a little. Weather rather S. E. middle and latter part  
wind about the same. Course S. by E.

Lat. 31. 26. S. Long. 108. 10. E.  
Thursday Feb. the 3<sup>rd</sup> comm. with a strong breeze from the S. E.  
Ship heading S. by E. under all sails. Employed  
furling fore & co. masts and latter part wind rather  
about the same. Course S. by E.

Lat. 31. 33. S. Long. 108. 10. E.  
Friday Feb. the 4<sup>th</sup> comm. with a strong breeze from the  
S. E. Course S. by E. Employed in clearing out  
cabin for winter & co. middle and latter part wind  
and rather about the same. Course S. by E. Employed  
setting up shrouds & co.

Lat. 31. 40. S. Long. 113. 38. E.  
Saturday Feb. the 5<sup>th</sup> comm. with a light breeze and pleasant  
weather. Ship heading S. by E. under all sails.  
Employed setting up shrouds & co. masts and latter  
part wind and rather about the same. Ship  
about in under all sails at 8 A.M. See the land  
distance about 20 miles.

Lat. 31. 40. S. Long. 113. 38. E.  
Sunday Feb. the 6<sup>th</sup> comm. with a strong breeze and pleasant weather.  
at 8 p.m. we could enter in S. Western port later  
and hoisted the sails middle and latter part rather good  
and under way and out up to the entrance. Comm. to arrive  
in S. Western port at the passage.



London, 1<sup>st</sup> in England, Sunday 1<sup>st</sup> of the Month 1844.  
Monday March the 1<sup>st</sup>

These 24 hours comm. with a strong breeze and pleasant  
bath. Employed washing the Ship out Side and on  
Capston on Shore. Middle and Lull part of the  
pleasant weather. One Boat across on Shore & Co.

Tuesday March the 2<sup>nd</sup>  
These 24 hours I had pleasant weather. Employed getting  
into harness on Shore & pumping the Pumps & Co.  
the Capston on Shore. Started Boat & pork.

Wednesday March the 3<sup>rd</sup>  
These 24 hours Employed getting off and water. got 3 Boats  
out of Dock & Co.

Thursday March the 4<sup>th</sup>  
These 24 hours comm. with a light breeze and pleasant  
bath. Employed getting out wood and water.  
middle and Lull part the same.

Friday March the 5<sup>th</sup>  
All these 24 hours pleasant weather and a light  
breeze. Employed getting off wood water & potatoes.

Saturday March the 6<sup>th</sup>  
These 24 hours Employed painting Ship out Side  
and getting wood. the Watered wheel on Ship.

Sunday March the 7<sup>th</sup>  
These 24 hours comm. with a strong breeze and pleasant  
bath. Employed painting Ship out Side one watch on  
Shore.

Monday March the 8<sup>th</sup>  
These 24 hours pleasant weather. One watch on Shore.  
Sent for a boat load of potatoes & Co.

Tuesday March the 9<sup>th</sup>  
These 24 hours pleasant weather. Employed washing  
the Stern and getting wood on Shore. Six Boats  
one watch on Shore.

Wednesday March the 10<sup>th</sup>  
These 24 hours we had pleasant weather. Employed painting  
the Stern and strong down Boat and Co. got two Boats  
of corn back on Shore one watch on Shore.

Journal of a voyage to the Indian Ocean aboard the Ship  
the Adventure Mar. the 11<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours calm and wind with pleasant weather.  
employed getting of boat and sails. sent the boat on  
shore. Taken a photograph of the boat.

Thursday Mar. the 12<sup>th</sup>  
these 24 hours a head strong weather. employed Staining  
Linnæa and took the Flabod boat on shore.

Friday Mar. the 13<sup>th</sup>  
these 24 hours a head strong weather. one boat on shore.  
employed getting off. Thru & Co. at sunset the boat  
came on board.

Saturday Mar. the 14<sup>th</sup>  
these 24 hours calm with a strong breeze and pleasant  
weather. all hands on board. Employed getting ready for  
sea. middle and latter part of the same.

Sunday Mar. the 15<sup>th</sup>  
first part of these 24 hours calm with a light breeze and  
pleasant weather. employed getting for Ted & Co. the  
Ship vessel of New London came to anchor. the Capt.  
bore on board with a man by the name of Julian Johnson.  
that he had shipped. I got under way & lost the  
tubers & change. middle and latter part wind &  
other about the same. Ship heading N. E. and all sail

Lat 32 49' S.

Monday Mar. the 16<sup>th</sup>

first part of these 24 hours calm with pleasant weather.  
Ship heading N. E. 1/2 E. and all sail.  
middle and latter part. wind and other about the same.

Lat 31 47' S. Long 107 30' E.

Tuesday Mar. the 17<sup>th</sup>  
first part of these 24 hours calm with a strong breeze  
and pleasant weather. Ship heading N. E. and all sail.  
middle and latter part. wind & other about the same.  
Ship heading N. E. 1/2 E. and all sail.

Lat 30 27' S.

Long 107 30' E.

London & Sea Station Samuel C. Cooke Master 1857  
Wednesday Mar. the 18<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours been with a strong breeze  
at pleasure of the breeze 11 by 12. employed mending  
the main sail & the

middle & latter part with a rather about the  
same. Still employed mending the m. sail

Lat 28.46. N. Long 108.26. E.

Thursday Mar. the 19<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours been with a fine breeze from the S. E.  
Ship heading E. by N. under top sail & fore sail.  
Started mending & the middle and latter part wind  
and rather about the same. Ship heading E. by N. under three  
top sail & fore sail.

Lat 29.25. N. Long  
Friday Mar. the 20<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours been with a strong breeze and cloudy  
rather. Ship heading E. by N. under short sail.  
Started mending & the middle and latter part wind  
and rather about the same.

Lat 28.29. N. Long 108.47. E.

Saturday Mar. the 21<sup>st</sup>

these 24 hours been with a strong breeze & pleasant  
rather. Ship heading E. by N. under short sail.

employed in the rigging & the  
middle and latter part the same.

Lat 27.36. N. Long 107.67. E.

Sunday Mar. the 22<sup>nd</sup>

these 24 hours been with a strong breeze and fine  
rather. Ship heading E. by N. under three top sail

and fore sail. Employed starting flour for the board  
& the middle and latter part wind and rather about the  
same.

Lat 26.50. N. Long 108.32. E.

Monday Mar. the 23<sup>rd</sup>

these 24 hours been with a strong breeze from the S. E.  
Ship heading E. by N. under short sail.

middle and latter part wind and rather about the  
same. Ship heading E. by N. under short sail.  
Started Deck & work.

Lat 26.04. N. Long 109.09. E.

Journal of a voyage to the Indian Ocean on board the Ship  
Thursday Mar. the 21<sup>st</sup>

Clear 24 hours calm with a strong breeze & pleasant  
weather. Ship heading E. under three top sails and  
fore sail. Starboard tacking, middle and latter part calm  
and rather about the same course.

Lat 23. 55. S. Long 164. 46. E.

Friday Mar. the 22<sup>nd</sup>  
Clear 24 hours calm with a strong breeze & pleasant  
weather. Ship heading E. under three top sails  
middle & latter part calm and rather about the  
same. no look out at the nearest head, S. 40.

Lat 26. 00. S.

Thursday Mar. the 26<sup>th</sup>

Clear 24 hours calm with a strong breeze  
and pleasant weather. Ship heading E. S. E. under  
three top sails. middle and latter part calm and  
rather about the same.

Lat 26. 00. S. Long 164. 46. E.

Friday Mar. the 27<sup>th</sup>  
Clear 24 hours calm with a strong breeze and pleasant  
weather. Ship heading E. S. E. under three top sails.  
middle & latter part calm and rather about the  
same. Ship heading S. E.

Lat 26. 28. S.

Long 164. 26. E.

Saturday Mar. the 28<sup>th</sup>

Clear 24 hours calm with a strong breeze and cloudy weather.  
Ship heading S. E. under three top sails. middle and  
latter part calm and rather about the same. Ship heading S. E.  
under three top sails.

Lat 26. 44. S.

Long 164. 16. E.

Sunday Mar. the 29<sup>th</sup>  
Clear 24 hours calm with a strong breeze from the S. in ship  
heading S. E. under three top sails & fore sail. middle and latter  
part calm and rather about the same. Ship heading S. E.  
under three top sails & fore sail.

Lat 26. 14. S.



London 4th Nov. 1847. Samuel E. Cook Mar. 1847.  
Monday near the 18<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours calm. Th. a strong breeze and pleasant  
weather. Ship heading S. by E. under short sail.  
middle and latter part wind the same. rather cloudy  
& Rainy.

Lat 25.32. S. Long 105.25 E.

Tuesday Mar. the 19<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours calm. with a light breeze & pleasant  
weather. Ship heading S. by E. under all sail.  
middle & latter part wind & rather about the same.  
Ship heading S. by E. under all sail.

Lat 26.15. S.

Wednesday April the 1<sup>st</sup>

these 24 hours calm. with a light breeze from the N.  
Ship heading E. S. by E. under all sail. middle and  
latter part wind and rather about the same.  
Saw a by S. Saw a few birds. S. S. S.

Lat 26.12. S. Long 105.36. E.

Thursday April the 2<sup>nd</sup>

these 24 hours calm. with a light breeze and pleasant  
weather. calm by S. See three Ships heading  
at five o'clock. See a lone whale at sunset heard  
the Boats in chase. at 4 p.m. came on board a gun yet  
nothing as usual. middle and latter part wind and rather  
about the same. Ship heading E. by S. under short sail.  
See 4 Ships. 2 of them within all sail. See a Spout  
did not see how it was. Lat 26.13. S. Long 106.02.

Friday April the 3<sup>rd</sup>

Long 106.40.

these 24 hours calm. with a light breeze and pleasant  
weather. Ship heading E. by S. under short sail.  
middle and latter part wind and rather about the same.  
See Spout whale at 11 o'clock. at 1 p.m. heard  
the Boats in chase. the Starboard Boat. Struck a whale &  
got him. at 11 o'clock took him to the ship &  
he.

Lat

Long

1847

Journal of a voyage to the Indian Ocean on board the Ship  
Hibernia April the 11<sup>th</sup>  
these 24 hours comm. with a strong breeze and blowing  
at N.W. employed baling on the 1<sup>st</sup> hatch until 10 p.m.  
8 p.m. Stopped bar the night middle and latter part  
employed baling on the 2<sup>nd</sup> hatch a gun. Started water & co.  
Monday April the 12<sup>th</sup>  
these 24 hours comm. with a strong breeze and pleasant weather  
Ship heading S. by E. under Short Sail. Finished baling  
the 1<sup>st</sup> hatch at 6 p.m. middle and latter part wind and latter  
middle the same employed clearing away the 1<sup>st</sup> hatch  
& co. at 6 p.m. Started the pumps & co.

Lat 16. 34. Long 166. 08. E.  
Monday April the 13<sup>th</sup>  
these 24 hours comm. with a strong breeze and pleasant  
weather. Ship heading S. by E. under Short Sail.  
employed baling the 1<sup>st</sup> hatch & co.  
middle and latter part wind & latter about  
the same. employed baling & co.

Lat 16. 30. S.  
Tuesday April the 14<sup>th</sup>  
these 24 hours comm. with a strong breeze and pleasant  
weather. Ship heading S. by E. under Short Sail.  
employed baling the 1<sup>st</sup> hatch.  
middle & latter part finished baling & cleared up  
the 1<sup>st</sup> hatch & co.

Lat 16. 14. S. Long 166. 32. E.  
Wednesday April the 15<sup>th</sup>  
first part of these 24 hours comm. with a strong breeze  
and pleasant weather. Ship heading S. by E. under Short Sail.  
middle & latter part wind & latter about the same.  
Lat 15. 23. S. Long 166. 32. E.

Thursday April the 16<sup>th</sup>  
these 24 hours comm. with a light breeze & pleasant weather.  
Ship heading S. by E. under all sail.  
middle & latter part wind & latter about the same employed  
striking out in the main hatch & co. by a sail.

Lat

London & the 11th. Sunday & broke mast. 18.5.72.  
Friday April the 11th

First part of these 24 hours born with a light breeze  
& pleasant weather. Ship heading S. by E. under all sail. Sailed  
finished strong bit & by middle and latter part wind  
and rather about the same. See a ship steering to the E.

Sat 16. 18. 5. Long 10. 11. 6.  
Saturday April the 11th  
These 24 hours born with a light breeze and pleasant  
weather. Ship heading S. by E. under all sail. Employed  
taking the logs & gave middle and latter part wind  
and rather about the same. Started Malacca S. by E.  
a bit in S. E.

Sat 16. 18. 5. Long 10. 11. 6.  
Sunday April the 12th

These 24 hours born with a light breeze and pleasant weather.  
Ship heading S. by E. under all sail. middle and latter  
part wind and rather about the same. Spoke the  
Dutch & race Captain & with 31 mounts out but not  
slated.

Sat 16. 18. 5. Long  
Monday April the 13th  
First part of these 24 hours born with a light breeze and pleasant  
weather. See three sail & by middle and latter  
part wind and rather about the same. Spoke the ship  
Mora Captain. Manilla 7. mounts out. bit not slated.

Sat 16. 18. 5. Long 10. 11. 6.

Tuesday April the 14th

These 24 hours born with a strong breeze and pleasant.

weather. Ship heading S. by E. under all sail  
& sail in E. middle & latter part wind & rather  
about the same.

Sat 16. 18. 5. Long 10. 11. 6.  
Wednesday April the 15th  
These 24 hours born with a light breeze & pleasant  
weather. Ship under all sail.  
middle and latter part wind and rather about  
the same. Spoke the Bark Race off the Bedford  
Island with 16 mounts out but not slated.

Sat 16. 18. 5. Long



Journal of a voyage to the Indian Ocean onboard the ship  
Thursday April the 16th

First part of these 24 hours came with a strong  
breeze & pleasant weather. Ship heading S. by E. under all  
sails. Middle and hattle part wind and rather about the same.  
Spoke the John & Edward of the Red Bank Captain  
Smith. Lat 16. 35. S. Long 161. 10. E.  
Friday April the 17th  
then 24 hours came with a strong breeze & pleasant weather.  
Ship heading S. by E. under short sail. Middle and hattle part  
wind and rather about the same. Spoke the Back of the  
wood. Spoke the Back of the wood. Spoke the Back of the wood.  
Lat 16. 40. S. Long 161. 15. E.

Saturday April the 18th  
then 24 hours came with a strong breeze and pleasant  
weather. Ship heading S. by E. under all sails. Middle and  
hattle part wind and rather about the same. Spoke the  
John & Edward of the Red Bank Captain Smith. Lat 16. 45. S.  
Long 161. 20. E.

Sunday April the 19th  
then 24 hours came with a strong breeze & cloudy  
weather. Ship heading S. by E. under short sail. Middle and  
hattle part wind and rather about the same. Spoke the  
John & Edward of the Red Bank Captain Smith. Lat 16. 50. S.  
Long 161. 25. E.

Monday April the 20th  
then 24 hours came with a light breeze & rain. Ship heading  
S. by E. under the main sail. Middle and hattle part wind and  
rather about the same. Spoke the John & Edward of the Red Bank  
Captain Smith. Lat 16. 55. S. Long 161. 30. E.

Tuesday April the 21st  
then 24 hours came with a strong breeze and pleasant weather.  
Ship heading S. by E. under short sail. Middle and hattle part  
wind and rather about the same. Spoke the John & Edward of the  
Red Bank Captain Smith. Lat 17. 0. S. Long 161. 35. E.

Lat 16. 15. S. Long 161. 40. E.



Went on the 1st of April from E. to the market 1857

Wednesday April the 22<sup>th</sup>  
First part of these 24 hours calm with a strong breeze and pleasant weather. Ship heading S. E. under all sail. See a small middle and latter part wind and water about the same. Ship heading S. E. under all sail.

Lat 22. 45. N. Long 105. 14. E.  
Thursday April the 23<sup>th</sup>  
these 24 hours calm with a strong breeze and pleasant weather. Ship heading S. E. under all sail. Short sail. middle and latter part wind and water about the same. Hauled Deep & spoked.  
Lat 22. 45. N. Long 106. 13. E.

Friday April the 24<sup>th</sup>  
Last part of these 24 hours calm with a strong breeze and pleasant weather. Ship heading S. E. under short sail. middle & latter part wind and water. Ship heading S. under all sail. See a small at 10 o'clock. See a boat at 10 o'clock. Last the 2 boats the largest boat 11 o'clock. middle and S. E.  
Lat 22. 45. N. Long

Saturday April the 25<sup>th</sup>  
these 24 hours calm with a strong breeze & pleasant weather. at 10 o'clock took the boat to the ship & we commenced making in at sunset took sail for the night. middle & latter part wind & water about the same. Finished making the boat & we see two ships making.  
Lat 22. 5. N. Long

Sunday April the 26<sup>th</sup>  
these 24 hours calm with a strong breeze from the S. E. Ship heading S. E. under short sail. calm taking the boat & we middle & latter part the same.  
Lat 22. 03. N.

Monday April the 27<sup>th</sup>  
these 24 hours calm with a strong breeze and pleasant weather. Ship heading S. E. under short sail. commenced making in middle & latter part wind and water about the same. Finished making & calm.

Lat 23. 20. N. Long 108. 35. E.

Journal of a voyage to the Indian Ocean on board the Ship  
Tuesday April the 23<sup>rd</sup>

First part of these 24 hours calm with a strong breeze and  
pleasant weather. Ship heading S. by E. under Short Sail.  
middle and latter part Wind and weather about the same.  
Ship heading E. by S. under Short Sail.  
Lat 23. 30. S. Long 105. 12. E.

Wednesday April the 24<sup>th</sup>  
these 24 hours calm with a strong breeze and pleasant  
weather. Ship heading S. by E. under Short Sail.  
middle and latter part Wind and weather about the same.  
Ship heading S. by E. under Short Sail. Sea a Sail.

Lat 23. 30. S. Long 105. 12. E.

Thursday April the 25<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours calm with a strong breeze and pleasant  
weather. Ship heading S. by E. under Short Sail. Sea a  
Sail in fore middle & latter part employed Hoisting  
Sea a Sail and weather about the same. one Sail in fore  
Lat Long

Friday May the 1<sup>st</sup>  
these 24 hours calm with a strong breeze and pleasant  
weather. Ship heading S. by E. under Short Sail. Sea a  
Sail in fore middle & latter part employed Hoisting  
about the same. three Sails in fore.

Lat 23. 30. S. Long 105. 45. E.

Saturday May the 2<sup>nd</sup>

these 24 hours calm with a light breeze from the S. E.  
Ship heading S. by E. under all Sail. Three Sails in fore  
middle & latter part Wind and weather about the same.  
Ship heading S. by E. under all Sail.  
Lat 23. 30. S. Long 105. 12. E.

Sunday May the 3<sup>rd</sup>  
these 24 hours calm with a light breeze from the S. E. Ship  
heading S. by E. under all Sail & Sails in fore  
middle and latter part Wind and weather about the same.  
Ship heading S. by E. all Sail out & Sea a Starboard Breeze.

Lat 24. 15. S. Long 105. 30. E.

London at Sea Daybook Sunday 6<sup>th</sup> November 1857  
Monday May the 11<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours calm. With a light breeze and pleasant  
weather. Ship heading on S. by all sail out. Spoke the Indian  
whaler from Hong Kong 21 months out of the 1840. She had 500 men  
etc. middle and latter part wind and weather about the  
same. 5 sails in sight & 6.

Lat 23.30. S. Long 106.14. E.  
Tuesday May the 12<sup>th</sup>  
These 24 hours calm. With a calm. 5 sails in sight  
middle & latter part the same.

Lat 23.25. S. Long 107.09. E.

Wednesday May the 13<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours calm. With a light breeze and pleasant  
weather. Ship heading on S. by all sail out. Spoke  
middle & latter part wind and weather about the same.  
5 sails in sight & 6.

Lat 23.25. S. Long 107.20. E.  
Thursday May the 14<sup>th</sup>  
These 24 hours calm. With a calm. Employed mending  
the 1st & 2nd masts. middle & latter part a light  
breeze and pleasant weather. Ship heading on S. by all sail out.  
a sail in sight.

Lat 23.05. S. Long 108.00. E.

Friday May the 15<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours calm. With a light breeze  
and pleasant weather. Ship heading on S. under all sail.  
one sail in sight. middle & latter part wind and weather  
about the same. 5 sails in sight & 6. Employed painting the  
Boat, & 6.

Lat 22.25. S. Long 106.30. E.

Saturday May the 16<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours calm. With a light breeze and pleasant  
weather. Ship heading on S. under all sail. Finished  
painting the Boat, & 6.  
middle and latter part wind and weather about the  
same. 5 sails in sight & 6. Started 1st & 2nd  
Lat 22.20. S. Long 106.30. E.



Journal of a voyage to the Indian Ocean on board the Ship  
Sagadahway May the 11<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours calm with a strong breeze from the E. Ship heading S. S. E. under all sail. middle & Latta part light and rather about the same. base S. a little S. E.

Lat 22.44. S. Long 168.44. E.  
Tuesday May the 11<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours calm with a light breeze from the S. Ship heading S. S. E. under all sail. The bark Montgomery Captain Chapman at midnight with 250. Spinn. E. middle & Latta part light and rather about the same the Montgomery still in sight.

Lat 22.44. S. Long 168.44. E.  
Tuesday May the 12<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours calm with a light breeze and pleasant rather. Ship heading S. S. E. under all sail. middle & Latta part light and rather about the same. at 7 pm. see a sheet off the bark toward the boats in which. about midnight 120. each then come on board got nothing.

Lat 23.15. S. Long 168.24. E.  
Wednesday May the 13<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours calm with a strong breeze and pleasant rather. Ship heading S. S. E. under all sail. middle & Latta part light and rather about the same. Ship heading S. S. E. on the wind & base.

Lat 23.46. S. Long 168.18. E.  
Thursday May the 14<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours calm with a strong breeze from the E. Ship heading S. S. E. under all sail. middle & Latta part light and rather about the same. base S. a little S. E. Hearing to the E. S. E.

Lat 24.48. S. Long 168.42. E.

Friday May the 15<sup>th</sup>  
First part of these 24 hours calm with a strong breeze from the E. Ship heading S. S. E. under all sail. middle & Latta part light and rather about the same. base S. a little S. E.

Lat 26.10. S. Long 168.51. E.



London & Sea Breeze. Sunday 6. Brooke Master. 1836.

Saturday May the 16<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours calm with a strong breeze from the N.W. Ship heading S.W. by E. under Short Sail. middle & latter part Wind and weather about the same. Ship heading W. by N. under Short Sail.

Lat 27. 26. S. Long 109. 26. E.

Sunday May the 17<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours calm with a strong breeze and pleasant weather. Ship heading S.W. by E. under Short Sail. middle part Wind and weather about the same. Breeze E. S. E. See Timber & Co.

Lat 26. 26. S. Long 109. 26. E.

Monday May the 18<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours calm with a strong breeze and pleasant weather. Ship heading S.W. by E. under Short Sail. middle and latter part Wind and weather about the same. See a Short up ahead going to the S. in front the Boats in Chace. Lat 26. 26. S. Breeze on board again yet nothing.

Lat 26. 26. S. Long 109. 26. E.

Tuesday May the 19<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours calm with a strong breeze and pleasant weather. Ship heading S.W. by E. under Short Sail. middle & latter part Wind and weather about the same. Ship heading S.W. by E. See Timber & Co.

Lat 26. 26. S. Long 109. 26. E.

Wednesday May the 20<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours calm with a strong breeze and pleasant weather. Ship heading S.W. by E. under Short Sail. middle & latter part Wind and weather about the same. Ship heading S.W. by E. under Short Sail.

Lat 26. 26. S. Long 109. 26. E.

Thursday May the 21<sup>st</sup>

These 24 hours calm with a strong breeze from the N.W. Ship heading S.W. by E. under Short Sail. middle and latter part Wind and weather about the same. Ship heading S.W. by E. under Short Sail.

Lat 26. 26. S. Long 109. 26. E.

Monday, 1st voyage to the Indian Coast entered the Ship  
Friday, May the 22<sup>nd</sup>

First part of these 24 hours born with a strong breeze from  
the N.E. Ship heading E.S. under all Sail. Short Sails  
middle and latter part wind and weather about the same  
Ship heading E by S. under all Sail. See a Fair  
Hudson to the N.W.

Lat 23.34. S. Long 106.50. E.

Tuesday, May the 23<sup>rd</sup>

these 24 hours born with a strong breeze from the N.E. in  
Ship heading E by S. under all Sail. middle and  
latter part wind and weather about the same. Shortest  
Breeze spoke the Dark & light hatched black 13 miles  
at 10.15. Spawmled.

Lat 23.50. S. Long 106.40. E.

Wednesday, May the 24<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours born with a strong breeze and  
pleasant weather. Ship heading E by S. under all Sail.  
the latter in S.E. middle & latter part wind and weather  
about the same.

Lat 23.56. S. Long 106.50. E.

Thursday, May the 25<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours born with a strong breeze and pleasant  
weather. Ship heading E by S. under all Sail.  
middle & latter part wind and weather about the same.  
Ship heading E by S. under all Sail. the latter in S.E.  
Shortest spoke the Fair.

Lat 24.04. S. Long 106.56. E.

Friday, May the 26<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours born with a light breeze from  
the N.E. in Ship heading under all Sail. employed  
in the Rigging & the middle & latter part wind and weather about  
the same. Breeze E by S. under all Sail in S.E. & Fair.

Lat 24.06. S. Long 108.00. E.

Saturday, May the 27<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours born with a light breeze and  
pleasant weather. Ship heading E by S. middle & latter  
part wind and weather about the same. Ship heading E by S.  
under all Sail & Sails in S.E. at 10.15. See a Fair  
that sailed the three boats in S.E. middle

Lat 23.59. S. Long 108.30. E.

London of Sea Prognost. Annua v. l. 2. March. 1857

Thursday May the 28<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours came with a light breeze and pleasant weather. The boat still in site. at 12 o'clock the second boat went the 1<sup>st</sup> boat at 3 o'clock 3<sup>rd</sup>. Look the 1<sup>st</sup> boat to the ship & took in sail. middle and Luffe part first and Luffe about the same. employed in cutting the 1<sup>st</sup> boat. L. D.

Lat 23.56. S. Long 108.33. E.

Friday May the 29<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours came with a light breeze and pleasant weather. Finished cutting. 1<sup>st</sup> boat. 2<sup>nd</sup> boat in site. middle & Luffe part first and Luffe about the same. employed in cutting the 1<sup>st</sup> boat & 2<sup>nd</sup>.

Lat 23.54. S. Long 108.44. E.

Saturday May the 30<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours came with a light breeze and pleasant weather. Ship heading S. E. under short sail. employed in cutting the 1<sup>st</sup> boat & 2<sup>nd</sup>. middle & Luffe part first and Luffe about the same.

Lat 23.56. S. Long 108.32. E.

Sunday May the 31<sup>st</sup>

First part of these 24 hours came with a light breeze and pleasant weather. Ship heading S. E. under light sail. Finished cutting & 2<sup>nd</sup> boat. middle & Luffe part first and Luffe about the same. Ship heading S. E. under short sail. Spoke the Black & red. Captain Barth 30 minutes or so with the 1<sup>st</sup> boat. Spoke 1<sup>st</sup> boat.

Lat 23.56. S. Long 108.46. E.

Monday June the 1<sup>st</sup>

These 24 hours came with a light breeze and pleasant weather. Ship heading S. E. under short sail. two boats in site. middle & Luffe part first and Luffe about the same. employed in cutting down the 1<sup>st</sup> boat in site.

Lat 23.56. S. Long

Monday June the 2<sup>nd</sup>

These 24 hours came with a light breeze and pleasant weather. Ship heading S. E. under all sail. middle & Luffe part first and Luffe about the same. 2 boats in site & 2<sup>nd</sup>.

Lat 23.48. S. Long 108.36. E.



Journal of a voyage to the Indian Ocean aboard the Ship  
Thursday June the 3<sup>rd</sup>

First part of these 24 hours born with a light  
breeze and pleasant weather. Ship heading S. by E. under all  
Sail. 2 Sails in Site. middle & hubble part first and rather  
about the same. Ship heading S. by E. under all Sails.

Lat 22.38. S. Long 106.54. E.  
Thursday June the 4<sup>th</sup>  
These 24 hours born with a light breeze and pleasant weather. Ship  
heading S. by E. under all Sails. 2 Sails in Site. middle & hubble part  
first and rather about the same.

Friday June the 5<sup>th</sup>  
These 24 hours born with a light breeze and pleasant weather. Ship  
heading S. by E. under all Sails. middle & hubble  
part first and rather about the same. Ship heading S. by E.  
under all Sails.

Lat 22.42. S. Long 106.25. E.  
Saturday June the 6<sup>th</sup>  
These 24 hours born with a light breeze and pleasant weather. Ship  
heading S. by E. under all Sails. 2 Sails in Site.  
middle & hubble part first and rather about the same.  
S. by E. Sails.

Lat 22.46. S. Long 106.04. E.  
Sunday June the 7<sup>th</sup>  
These 24 hours born with a light breeze and pleasant weather.  
Ship heading S. by E. under all Sails. 2 Sails in Site.  
middle & hubble part first and rather about the  
same breeze & Sails.

Lat 22.46. S. Long 106.46. E.  
Monday June the 8<sup>th</sup>  
These part of these 24 hours born with a light breeze and  
pleasant weather. Ship heading S. by E. under all Sails.  
middle & hubble part first and rather about the same.  
breeze & Sails in Site.

Lat 22.36. S. Long 106.44. E.



London & Sea Breeze Samuel C. Cooke master. 1838.  
Tuesday June the 4<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours calm. With a light breeze and pleasant  
bath. Ship heading S. E. under all sail. middle & latter part Wind and weather about the same  
course S. E. by S. 3 sails in sight

Lat 23. 42. S. Long 106. 20. E.

Wednesday June the 10<sup>th</sup>  
these 24 hours calm. With a light breeze and cloudy weather.  
employed sailing up the beach Rigging & Co.

Spoke the Bark Cassano of Fushoon Captain Eldridge  
& mounted out with 300. Bales & Spinn. The Bark Rose  
of New Bedford Captain Merrill & mounted out with 40. Spinn.  
middle & latter part Wind and weather about the same

Lat 25. 51. S. Long  
Thursday June the 11<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours calm. With a strong breeze from the  
N. Ship heading S. by E. under all sail. middle & latter part Wind and weather about the same  
& sails in sight.

Lat 26. 26. S. Long 106. 06. E.

Friday June the 12<sup>th</sup>  
these 24 hours calm. With a strong breeze from the N. E.  
Ship heading S. E. under all sail. Spoke the Cassano  
of New Bedford Captain Phinney, 12. mounted out with 500  
Bales & Spinn. middle & latter part Wind and weather  
about the same course & by S.

Lat 26. 27. S. Long 105. 19. E.

Saturday June the 13<sup>th</sup>  
these 24 hours calm. With a light breeze and pleasant weather.

Ship heading S. E. under all sail. Employed in the  
Rigging & Co. middle & latter part Wind and weather about  
the same Ship heading S. on the 14<sup>th</sup> inst.

Lat 26. 23. S. Long 105. 05. E.

Sunday June the 14<sup>th</sup>  
these 24 hours calm. With a strong breeze and cloudy weather.  
Ship heading S. E. under all sail. middle and latter  
part Wind and weather about the same. Ship heading  
S. E. under all sail.

Lat 26. 50. S. Long



London & Sea Beedloss. Samuel & Cooke Master 1854.  
Thursday June the 21<sup>st</sup>

These 24 hours born with a strong breeze and squally  
intermittent squalling the W. by S. Sail & Co.  
middle and Little part had a strong breeze and pleasant

breeze at. Went the M. S. Sail again.

Lat 22.54 S. Long 169.24 E.  
Wednesday June the 20<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours born with a light breeze from the  
S. by E. Ship heading E. under all sail. Rose a more mizen  
in S. by E. S. by E. middle & Little part had and rather  
about the same breeze W. by N.

Lat 22.54 S. Long 168.54 E.

Thursday June the 23<sup>rd</sup>

First part of these 24 hours born with a light breeze  
and pleasant weather. Ship heading W. by N. under  
all sail. middle & Little part had and rather about the  
same breeze to by E. Started a small head of Breeze.

Lat 22.54 S. Long 168.54 E.

Wednesday June the 22<sup>nd</sup>

These 24 hours born with a light breeze and pleasant weather.  
breeze W. by S. three sails in sight. middle and Little  
part had and rather about the same. Ship heading E. by N.  
under all sail. Ship the Ship John & Edward of, also  
Belmont captain J. C. Smith & the Asher & Linder of  
Spa Beedloss captured in St. Marks out with 500 lbs.  
Sperm Oil.

Lat 22.54 S. Long 168.14 E.  
Thursday June the 25<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours born with a strong breeze from  
the E. Ship heading S. by E. under short sail. Middle  
and Little part had and rather about the same breeze. S.  
a. G. a. Lumber List. Long by Lumber 168.54 E.

Lat 22.54 S. Long by born 168.54 E.

Friday June the 26<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours born with a light breeze and pleasant weather. Breeze  
S. by E. under short sail. See Pinback & Co.  
middle and Little part had and rather about the same.  
Ship heading E. under all sail. Lat a Lumber List.

Long by born 167.55 E.  
Lat 22.55 S. Long by Lumber 167.55 E.



Journal of a voyage to the Indian Ocean on board the Ship  
Sutherland, from the 27<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours born with a light breeze and pleasant  
bath. Ship heading E. by S. under all Sail. Spoke the Bark of  
port kind and Walter about the same course & high in  
Heard's Bay for the Lamp, & by one Sail in Site.  
Sat 27<sup>th</sup> 31. Long

Thursday June the 28<sup>th</sup>  
First part of these 24 hours born with a strong breeze and pleasant  
bath. Ship heading E. by S. under all Sail. Spoke the  
Ship Martha Captain Spaulding 18 Mount out with 200. tons  
from C. Middle and Walter part kind and Walter about the  
same course & S. S.  
Sat 28<sup>th</sup> 31. Long 109. 00. E

Monday June the 29<sup>th</sup>  
these 24 hours born with a strong breeze and cloudy bath.  
Ship heading E. by S. under all Sail. Middle & Walter  
part kind and Walter about the same course & high in  
Sat 29<sup>th</sup> 31. Long 109. 40. E

Tuesday June the 30<sup>th</sup>  
these 24 hours born with a strong breeze and pleasant bath.  
Ship heading W. by N. under all Sail. Middle and Walter  
part kind and Walter about the same course & high in  
Sat 30<sup>th</sup> 31. Long 109. 10. E

Wednesday July the 1<sup>st</sup>  
these 24 hours born with a light breeze and cloudy bath.  
Ship heading S. by E. under all Sail. Spoke the Bark of  
of Jay Harbor Captain Hampton 18 Mount out with 500. tons  
from & heard C. Middle & Walter part kind and Walter  
about the same. Sat 1<sup>st</sup> 31. Long

Thursday July the 2<sup>nd</sup>  
these 24 hours born with a strong breeze and pleasant bath.  
Ship heading S. by E. under all Sail. Spoke the Bark of  
Middle and Walter part kind & Walter about the same.  
Ship heading S. by E. under all Sail  
Sat 2<sup>nd</sup> 31. Long 109. 40. E



London at Sea Barchin Sept 1<sup>st</sup> to 10<sup>th</sup> 1857.  
Friday July the 3<sup>rd</sup>

First part of these 24 hours calm with a strong breeze and  
pleasant Walker. Ship heading E. S. E. under short sail.  
middle & latter part wind and Walker about the same.  
Ship heading E. S. E. by E. under short sail.

Lat 22. 30. S. Long 109. 50. E.

Saturday July the 4<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours calm with a light breeze from the S. E. Ship  
heading E. S. E. under all sail. middle and latter part wind  
and Walker about the same. Starboard Gull & parrot.

Lat 22. 30. S. Long 109. 55. E.

Sunday July the 5<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours calm with a light breeze and pleasant Walker.

Ship heading E. S. E. by E. under all sail.  
middle and latter part wind and Walker about the same  
breeze & by E.

Lat 22. 15. S. Long 110. 07. E.

Monday July the 6<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours calm with a light breeze and pleasant Walker.

Ship heading E. S. E. under all sail. middle and latter part  
breeze & by E. about the same. Ship heading E. S. E.  
under all sail. the Carpenter employed fixing the windmills  
& co.

Lat 22. 15. S. Long 110. 16. E.

Tuesday July the 7<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours calm with a light breeze and

pleasant Walker. Ship heading E. S. E. under all sail.

middle and latter part wind and Walker about the same.

Ship heading E. S. E. by E. under all sail. the Carpenter employed making Spinnaker & co.

Lat 22. 15. S. Long 110. 16. E.

Wednesday July the 8<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours calm with a strong breeze and pleasant Walker. Ship

heading E. S. E. under all sail. middle and latter part

wind and Walker about the same. Ship heading E. S. E.  
under all sail. See a point at Daylight.

Lat 22. 15. S. Long 109. 24. E.

Journal of a voyage to the Indian Ocean on board the Ship  
Thursday July the 9<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours calm with a strong breeze and  
pleasant weather. Ship heading S. E. by S. under all sails  
middle and latter part wind and weather about the same.  
Ship heading N. E. by E. under all sail. Started a bag of  
Bottle & Bomb & Coffer.

Friday July the 10<sup>th</sup> Lat 12. N. Long 105. 00. E.  
These 24 hours calm with a strong breeze and  
pleasant weather. Ship heading S. E. by S. under all sails  
middle & latter part wind and weather about the same.  
Ship heading N. E. by E. under all sail.

Saturday July the 11<sup>th</sup> Lat 12. N. Long 105. 00. E.  
First part of these 24 hours calm with a strong  
breeze and pleasant weather. at 2 P. M. a small boat  
came to the windward and the boat on chase at some  
distance and again got nothing. middle and latter part  
wind and weather about the same. Ship heading S. E. by S.  
under all sail. Lat 12. 35. N. Long 106. 00. E.

Sunday July the 12<sup>th</sup>  
These 24 hours calm with a strong breeze and pleasant weather.  
Ship heading S. E. by S. under all sail. middle and latter part  
wind and weather about the same. Ship heading S. E. by S.  
under all sail.

Lat 13. 05. N. Long 106. 00. E.  
Monday July the 13<sup>th</sup>  
These 24 hours calm with a light breeze and pleasant weather.  
Ship heading S. E. by S. under all sail. middle and latter part  
wind and weather about the same. Ship heading S. E. by S.  
under all sail. Lat 13. 10. N. Long 106. 15. E.

Tuesday July the 14<sup>th</sup>  
These 24 hours calm with a light breeze and pleasant weather. Ship  
heading S. E. by S. under all sail. middle and latter part wind  
and weather about the same. Ship heading S. E. by S.  
under all sail.

Lat 14. 04. N. Long 106. 15. E.

Canton of New Bedford. Samuel E. Cooke Master. 1854.  
Wednesday July the 15<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours born with a strong breeze and pleasant weather. Ship heading S. E. under short sail. Started 4 o'clock & 6 o'clock middle and latter part. Wind and weather about the same. Ship heading S. by E. under all sail. Long 105.02. E.

Thursday July the 16<sup>th</sup>  
First part of these 24 hours born with a strong breeze and pleasant weather. Ship heading S. E. under short sail. middle and latter part. Wind and weather about the same. Ship heading S. by E. under all sail.

Sat 24. 26. S. Long

Friday July the 17<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours born with a strong breeze and pleasant weather. Ship heading S. E. by E. under all sail. middle and latter part. Wind and weather about the same. Ship heading S. by E. under all sail. Long 105.02. E.

Saturday July the 18<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours born with a strong breeze and pleasant weather. Ship heading S. E. by E. under short sail. middle and latter part. Wind and weather about the same. Ship heading S. by E. under short sail. Started Reef & yards. I had a new Mizen sail.

Sat 25. 26. S. Long

Sunday July the 19<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours born with a strong breeze and pleasant weather. Ship heading S. E. by E. under short sail. middle & latter part. Wind and weather about the same. Ship heading S. E. by E. under short sail. Started Reef & yards. I had a new Mizen sail.

Sat 25. 30. S. Long 105.08. E.

Monday July the 20<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours born with a strong breeze and pleasant weather. Ship heading S. E. under all sail. middle and latter part. Wind and weather about the same. Ship heading S. E. under all sail. at 4 o'clock. See a large whale. Sent the boats in chase. The Natural Boat took the whale at 11 o'clock took him to the ship & got ready for butchering in.

Sat 25. 30. S.



J. B.



Journal of a voyage to the Indian Ocean on board the Ship  
Wednesday July the 21<sup>st</sup>

These 24 hours born with a strong breeze and Rainy  
Weather employed baling the Water at Sunset washed decks  
and made all clear for the night & the middle and latter  
part employed baling the Water.

Sat 25. 24. S.

Thursday July the 22<sup>nd</sup>  
These 24 hours born with a light breeze and pleasant Weather.  
Finished baling the Water & baled below Deck.  
middle and latter part Wind and Weather about the same. Ship  
heading S. E. under Short Sail. Employed baling and Stairing  
Decks & C. &.

Sat 25. 24. S.

Thursday July the 23<sup>rd</sup>

First part of these 24 hours born with a light breeze and pleasant  
Weather. Ship heading S. E. under all Sail. Employed  
baling & C. middle and latter part Wind and Weather about  
the same. Ship employed baling & C.

Sat 25. 24. S. Long 106. 12. E.

Friday July the 24<sup>th</sup>  
These 24 hours born with a light breeze and pleasant Weather.  
Ship heading S. E. under all Sail. baling the  
middle and latter part Wind and Weather about the same  
Ship employed baling & C.

Sat 25. 24. S.

Long 106. 12. E.

Saturday July the 25<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours born with a strong breeze and  
pleasant Weather. Ship heading S. E. under Short  
Sail, middle & latter part Wind and Weather about the same.  
Ship heading S. E. under Short Sail. See a Sail.

Sat 25. 24. S. Long 105. 36. E.

Sunday July the 26<sup>th</sup>  
These 24 hours born with a strong breeze and Rainy Weather. Ship  
heading S. E. under Short Sail middle & latter part Wind  
and Weather about the same. Ship heading S. E. under  
Short Sail.

Sat

Long



London 11<sup>th</sup> June. Dredford. Sunday 6<sup>th</sup> week 1854.  
Monday July the 27<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours calm with a strong breeze and  
blossy weather. Ship heading S. 4<sup>th</sup> under short sail.  
middle and last part of sail and weather about the same.  
employed strong down sail &c.

Sat 28<sup>th</sup> July

Tuesday July the 25<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours calm with a light sail from the N. ship  
heading S. 4<sup>th</sup> under short sail. middle & last part fine  
and weather about the same.

Sat 28<sup>th</sup> July

Sunday 10<sup>th</sup> week 1854.

Wednesday July the 29<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours calm with a strong breeze and  
pleasant weather. Ship heading S. 4<sup>th</sup> under short sail.  
middle and last part of sail and weather about the same.  
employed strong down sail &c.

Sat 28<sup>th</sup> July

Sunday

Thursday July the 30<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours calm with a light breeze and pleasant  
weather. Ship heading S. 4<sup>th</sup> under short sail. middle and last part fine  
and weather about the same. Ship heading S. 4<sup>th</sup> under  
all sail.

Sat 28<sup>th</sup> July

Sunday 10<sup>th</sup> week 1854.  
Sunday 10<sup>th</sup> week 1854.

Friday July the 31<sup>st</sup>

these 24 hours calm with a light breeze and pleasant  
weather. Ship heading S. 4<sup>th</sup> under all sail. middle  
& last part fine and weather about the same. employed  
making out the fact & park &c.

Sat 28<sup>th</sup> July

Sunday 10<sup>th</sup> week 1854.

Saturday August the 1<sup>st</sup>

these 24 hours calm with a strong breeze and pleasant weather.  
Ship heading S. 4<sup>th</sup> under all sail.

middle & last part fine and weather about the same.  
Ship heading S. 4<sup>th</sup> under all sail. See a ship heading to  
the N. 4<sup>th</sup>.

Sat 28<sup>th</sup> July

Sunday 10<sup>th</sup> week 1854.

Journal of a voyage to the Indian Coast on board the Ship  
Simulany, August the 1<sup>st</sup>

First part of these 24 hours born with a strong breeze and  
pleasant weather. Ship heading N. E. under short sail. Middle & S. part of  
the 24 hours part of the 24 hours part of the 24 hours part of the 24 hours  
ship heading N. E. under short sail. Middle & S. part of the 24 hours  
part of the 24 hours part of the 24 hours part of the 24 hours

Wednesday August the 3<sup>rd</sup>

These 24 hours born with a light sail and strong breeze. Ship  
heading N. E. under short sail. Middle & S. part of the 24 hours  
part of the 24 hours part of the 24 hours part of the 24 hours

Sat 14<sup>th</sup> S.

Song 16<sup>th</sup> S. S. E.

Thursday August the 4<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours born with a strong breeze from the N. E.  
Ship heading N. E. by E. under short sail. Middle & S. part of the 24 hours  
part of the 24 hours part of the 24 hours part of the 24 hours  
Ship heading N. E. by E. under short sail. Middle & S. part of the 24 hours  
part of the 24 hours part of the 24 hours part of the 24 hours

Friday August the 5<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours born with a light breeze and pleasant weather. Ship  
heading N. E. by E. under short sail. Middle & S. part of the 24 hours  
part of the 24 hours part of the 24 hours part of the 24 hours

Sat 14<sup>th</sup> S.

Song 16<sup>th</sup> S. S. E.

Thursday August the 6<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours born with a strong breeze and  
pleasant weather. Ship heading N. E. by E. under short sail. Middle & S. part of  
the 24 hours part of the 24 hours part of the 24 hours part of the 24 hours  
Ship heading N. E. by E. under short sail. Middle & S. part of the 24 hours  
part of the 24 hours part of the 24 hours part of the 24 hours

Sat 14<sup>th</sup> S.

Friday August the 7<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours born with a strong breeze and pleasant weather. Ship  
heading N. E. by E. under short sail. Middle & S. part of the 24 hours  
part of the 24 hours part of the 24 hours part of the 24 hours  
Ship heading N. E. by E. under short sail. Middle & S. part of the 24 hours  
part of the 24 hours part of the 24 hours part of the 24 hours

Sat 14<sup>th</sup> S.

Song 16<sup>th</sup> S. S. E.

bottom of a Sea Bed west. Sunday is broke. March. 1834.  
Saturday August the 8<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours calm. With a Strong breeze  
and pleasant weather. Ship heading S. 1/2 E. under all sail  
middle & latter part Wind and Weather about the same  
more or less employed. Feeling the Rigging &c.

Sunday August the 9<sup>th</sup>  
these 24 hours began with a Strong breeze and pleasant weather.  
Ship heading S. 1/2 E. under Short Sail. middle & latter part  
Wind and Weather about the same. Lat 22. 52. S. Long 107. 16. E.

Monday August the 10<sup>th</sup>

First of these 24 hours calm. With a Strong breeze and pleasant  
weather. Ship heading N. E. 1/2 E. under Short Sail. middle & latter  
part Wind and Weather about the same. Lat 22. 25. S. Long 108. 53. E. by Lunc.

Tuesday August the 11<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours calm. With a Strong breeze and  
pleasant weather. Ship heading S. 1/2 E. under Short Sail.  
middle & latter part Wind and Weather about the same.  
Ship heading S. 1/2 E. Lat 22. 24. S. Long 108. 20. E.

Wednesday Aug. the 12<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours calm. With a Strong breeze from  
the N. E. Ship heading S. 1/2 E. under Short Sail.  
middle & latter part Wind and Weather about the same.  
Ship heading S. 1/2 E. under Short Sail. Middle & latter part  
Wind and Weather about the same. Lat 22. 15. S. Long 107. 54. E.

Thursday Aug. the 13<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours calm. With a Strong breeze and pleasant weather.  
Ship heading S. 1/2 E. under Short Sail.  
middle & latter part at these 24 hours Wind and Weather about  
the same. Ship heading S. 1/2 E. under Short Sail.

Lat

Long



Journal of a voyage to the Indian Ocean on board the ship  
"Hibernia" Aug. the 14th

First part of these 24 hours born with a light Gale from  
the S.W. Ship heading S.E. under Short Sail & Co.  
middle & latter part Wind and Weather about the same. Ship  
heading S.W. under Short Sail.

Lat 25. 15. N. Long 104. 55. E.

Sunday Aug. the 15th  
First part of these 24 hours born with a strong breeze from  
the S.W. Ship heading S.W. under Short Sail.  
middle & latter part Wind and Weather about the same.  
Ship heading S.W.

Lat 26. 25. N. Long

Sunday Aug. the 16th

First part of these 24 hours born with a light Gale from the  
S.W. Ship heading S.W. under Short Sail.  
middle & latter part Wind and Weather about the same.  
Ship heading S.W. under Short Sail.

Lat 26. 30. N. Long 104. 50. E.

Monday Aug. the 17th  
First part of these 24 hours born with a strong breeze and  
pleasant weather. Ship heading S.W. under Short  
Sail. middle & latter part Wind and Weather about the  
same. Ship heading S.W. under all Sail.

Lat 27. 14. N. Long

Tuesday Aug. the 18th

First part of these 24 hours born with a strong breeze  
from the S.W. Ship heading S.W. under Short  
Sail. middle & latter part Wind and Weather about the same.  
Ship heading S.W. under Short Sail.

Lat 27. 14. N. Long

Wednesday Aug. the 19th  
First part of these 24 hours born with a light Gale from the  
S.W. Ship heading S.W. under Short Sail.  
middle & latter part Wind and Weather about the same.  
Ship heading S.W. under all Sail.

Lat 27. 14. N. Long 105. 30. E.



London of New Bedford Samuel E. Brooke March 1854.  
Thursday Aug. the 21<sup>st</sup>

First part of these 24 hours comm. with a strong breeze from the S.W. Ship heading S. E. under all sail. Middle & latter part wind and weather more moderate. Ship heading N.E. under all sail & clear.

Lat 24.34. Long 107.42. E.

Friday Aug. the 22<sup>nd</sup>  
First part of these 24 hours comm. with a light breeze and pleasant weather. Ship heading S. E. under all sail. Middle & latter part of these 24 hours wind and weather about the same. Employed Taring & mending the masts. I mended back Stays & clear. Lat 24.55. Long 107.13. E.

Saturday Aug. the 23<sup>rd</sup>

these 24 hours comm. with a light breeze and pleasant weather. Ship heading S. E. under all sail. Employed mending the fore ship mast. Stays & clear. Middle & latter part wind and weather about the same.

Lat 25.14. Long

Sunday Aug. the 24<sup>th</sup>  
these 24 hours comm. with a light Gale from the N.E. Ship heading S. E. under short Stays & clear. Middle & latter part wind and weather about the same. See a ship steering to the N.E.

Lat 24.26. Long 106.2. E.

Monday Aug. the 25<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours comm. with a light Gale from the S. Ship heading S. E. under short Stays & clear. Middle & latter part the same. Started Stays

Lat 25.50. Long 104.26. E.

Tuesday Aug. the 26<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours comm. with a light Gale from the S.E. Ship heading S. E. under short Stays & clear. Middle & latter part wind and weather about the same. Ship heading S. E. Started back Stays & clear.

Lat 28.50. Long

Journal of a voyage to the Indian Ocean on board the Ship  
Wednesday Aug. the 26<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours born with a strong breeze and  
pleasant weather. Ship heading S. by E. under short sail. S. by  
middle & latter part of these 24 hours more moderate weather.  
Ship heading S. by E.

Lat 28 55 S. Long 109 26 E.

Thursday Aug. the 27<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours born with a strong breeze from the  
S. by E. Ship heading S. by E. under all sail  
middle & latter part of these 24 hours more moderate weather.  
breeze S. by E. Started Dredge & net.

Lat 28 22 S. Long 111 14 E.

Friday Aug. the 28<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours born with a pleasant breeze from the S. by  
Ship heading S. by E. under all sail. S. by  
middle & latter part of these 24 hours more moderate weather.  
Ship heading S. by E. Started Dredge & net.

Lat 28 37 S. Long 111 24 E.

Saturday Aug. the 29<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours born with a strong breeze and Rainy weather.  
Ship heading S. by E. under short sail.  
middle & latter part of these 24 hours more moderate weather.  
Ship heading S. by E. under all sail. Started Dredge & net.

Lat 28 26 S. Long 110 46 E.

Sunday Aug. the 30<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours born with a light breeze from the S. by  
Ship heading S. by E. under all sail.  
middle & latter part of these 24 hours more moderate weather.  
breeze S. by E. Started Dredge & net.

Lat 27 56 S. Long 111 26 E.

Monday Aug. the 31<sup>st</sup>

these 24 hours born with a light breeze from the S. by  
Ship heading S. by E. under all sail. middle & latter part of these  
24 hours more moderate weather. Saw the land to the S. by  
North East.

Lat 26 00 S. Long 112 56 E.

London, 1st of September. James i. book. March 13. 57.  
Tuesday, Sept the 1<sup>st</sup>

First part of these 24 hours born with a light breeze from the  
S. Ship heading N. E. under all sail. The land in  
S. E. middle & latter part of the day and rather about the same.  
Ship heading N. E. under short sail.

Lat 25.14. S. Long 168.56. E.  
Wednesday, Sept the 2<sup>nd</sup>

Clear & warm very little breeze and pleasant  
breeze. Ship heading N. E. under short sail.  
middle & latter part of the day and rather about the same.  
Ship heading N. E. under short sail.

Lat 25.45. S. Long 168.56. E.

Thursday, Sept the 3<sup>rd</sup>

First part of these 24 hours born with a light Gale  
from the S. E. Ship heading N. E. under short sail.  
middle & latter part of these 24 hours the same.

Lat 26.12. S. Long 169.

Friday, Sept the 4<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours a light Gale still. Ship  
heading N. E. under short sail.

middle & latter part of the day and rather about the same.  
Ship heading N. E. under short sail.

Lat 26.12. S. Long 168.56. E.

Saturday, Sept the 5<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours born with a strong breeze  
and pleasant breeze. Ship heading N. E. under short  
sail. middle & latter part of the day and rather about the  
same. Ship heading N. E. under short sail.

Start of rain & clear.

Lat 27.25. S. Long 169.

Sunday, Sept the 6<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours born with a strong breeze  
and pleasant breeze. Ship heading N. E. under  
short sail.

middle & latter part of the day and about the same.  
Ship heading N. E. under short sail & 60.

Lat 28.04. S. Long 168.28. E.



Journal of a voyage to the Indian Ocean on board the Ship  
Monday Sept the 7<sup>th</sup>

Monday Sept the 7<sup>th</sup>



London & New Bedford Samuel E. Cooke master 1854.  
Sunday Sept the 13<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours born with a strong breeze from the S.W. at 5 o'clock all the boats back to the ship. Some boiling in the Phals. middle & Lull part Lull & outer about the same. employed boiling the Phals.

Monday Sept the 14<sup>th</sup>  
First part of these 24 hours born with a light breeze and pleasant weather. Employed boiling & boiling the Phals. middle & Lull part the same. at dark finished the Phals.

Tuesday Sept the 15<sup>th</sup>  
First part of these 24 hours born with a strong breeze from the S.W. Ship heading S.W. & employed boiling the Phals. middle & Lull part. and & Lull about the same. stopped boiling & bo.

Wednesday Sept the 16<sup>th</sup>  
First part of these 24 hours born with a strong breeze and pleasant weather. Ship heading S.W. under short sail. employed strong breeze & boiling. middle & Lull part employed the same.

Thursday Sept the 17<sup>th</sup>  
First part of these 24 hours born with a strong breeze and pleasant weather. employed boiling & strong breeze in the aft. hole. middle & Lull part the same.

Friday Sept the 18<sup>th</sup>  
First part of these 24 hours born with a strong breeze from the S.W. Ship heading S.W. by S. under short sail. finished boiling & bo. middle & Lull part kind & Lull about the same. employed strong breeze in the aft. hole & bo.

Saturday Sept the 19<sup>th</sup>  
First part of these 24 hours born with a strong breeze and pleasant weather. Ship heading S.W. by S. under short sail. employed strong breeze in the fore hole. middle & Lull part the same.

Sat Long

Journal of a voyage to the Indian Ocean on board the Ship  
Sunday Sept the 10<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours calm. With a light breeze and  
pleasant weather. Ship heading N by E. under Short Sail.  
employed Hoisting & clearing the Fore-hoist.  
middle & Luffe part Wind and Weather about the same  
employed Hoisting &c.

Sat 11<sup>th</sup> Sept the 21<sup>st</sup> Long

First part of these 24 hours calm. With a strong breeze and  
pleasant weather. Ship heading S. by E. under Short Sail.  
middle & Luffe part Wind and Weather about the same.  
the more of E. by S. with Boats &c.

Sunday Sept the 22<sup>nd</sup>

First part of these 24 hours calm. With a light  
breeze and pleasant weather. Ship heading S. by E. under  
all Sail. employed clearing up the Fore-hoist  
middle & Luffe part Wind & Weather about the same.  
Ship heading S. by E. under all Sail.

Lat 25 30. S. Long 104 16. E.

Wednesday Sept the 23<sup>rd</sup>  
the 24 hours calm. With a light breeze and pleasant weather.  
Ship heading S. under all Sail. middle & Luffe part  
Wind and Weather about the same. the more of E. by S. with  
the more employed Hoisting up the Fore-hoist &c.

Thursday Sept the 24<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours calm. With a strong breeze  
and pleasant weather. Ship heading S. by E. under Short Sail.  
employed Hoisting & clearing up the Fore-hoist.  
middle & Luffe part Wind and Weather about the same.

Lat 24 00. S. Long 104 30. E.

Friday Sept the 25<sup>th</sup>  
First part of these 24 hours calm. With a strong breeze  
and pleasant weather. Ship heading S. by E. under all Sail.  
middle & Luffe part the same.

Long 29.30. S. Long

London & Sea Bedford Jamez & Locke March 1857  
Saturday, Sept the 16<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours calm with a strong breeze  
and pleasant weather. Ship heading S by E under short  
sail. Employed taking up sheets & had middle & Lutter  
and the same. Harlot & Dick & Spence.

Lat 24° 16' S. Long 168° 59' E.

Sunday Sept the 17<sup>th</sup>  
First part of these 24 hours calm with a strong breeze and  
pleasant weather. Ship heading S. E. under all sail.  
middle & Lutter part Wind and Walker about the same.

Lat 20° 16' S. Long

Monday Sept the 18<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours calm with a strong breeze and pleasant  
weather. Sent a boat on board the Dutch Hollander of  
Salom per Rice & Co. middle & Lutter part Wind &  
Walker about the same. Breeze S. E.

Lat 26° 17' S. Long 168° 28' E.

Tuesday Sept the 19<sup>th</sup>  
these 24 hours calm with a strong breeze and pleasant weather.  
Ship heading S. by E under all sail.

middle & Lutter part the same.

Lat 26° 24' S. Long 169° 12' E.

Wednesday Sept the 20<sup>th</sup>  
these 24 hours calm with a strong breeze from the S. E.  
Ship heading S. E. under all sail.

middle & Lutter part Wind and Walker about the  
same. Ship heading S. E. under all sail.

Lat 26° 24' S. Long

Thursday October the 1<sup>st</sup>

First part of these 24 hours calm with a strong breeze and  
pleasant weather. Ship heading S. E. under all sail.

middle & Lutter part Wind and Walker about the same.

Ship heading S. E. under all sail. Mikel Spence & Dick  
with same says & Co.

Lat 27° 59' S.

Long 169° 02' E.



Journal of a voyage to the Indian Ocean on board the Ship  
Trinity Oct. the 1<sup>st</sup>

First part of these Whores born with a strong breeze and  
cloudy weather. Ship heading E. S. E. under all sail. Employed  
putting on Sticks to the Laborer & Mr. P. by middle & latter  
part of the same. See a breeze blowing to the E. S. E.

Lat 31. 45. S. Long 111. 19. E.  
Sunday Oct. the 3<sup>rd</sup>  
these Whores born with a strong breeze from the S. E. E.  
Ship heading E. S. E. under all sail & barres  
middle & latter part wind and weather about the same.  
Finished the Anchor & Mr. Michel Spindle Still of Duty.

Lat 31. 25. S. Long 111. 19. E.  
Sunday Oct. the 4<sup>th</sup>  
First part of these Whores born with a strong breeze and  
pleasant weather. Ship heading E. S. E. under all  
sail. middle & latter part wind and weather about the same.  
Ship heading E. S. E. under all sail.

Lat 31. 25. S. Long 111. 36. E.  
Monday Oct. the 5<sup>th</sup>  
First part of these Whores born with a strong breeze and  
pleasant weather. Ship heading E. S. E. under all sail.  
middle & latter part wind and weather about the same. born  
the supposed weather. For the four top about but the  
middle spindle Still of Duty.

Lat 31. 13. S. Long 111. 19. E.  
Tuesday Oct. the 6<sup>th</sup>  
these Whores born with a light Gale from the N. Ship heading  
in S. by E. under all sail. middle & latter part wind  
from the N. Ship heading E. S. E. under all sail.  
middle spindle Still of Duty.

Lat 31. 30. S. Long 113. 40. E.  
Wednesday Oct. the 7<sup>th</sup>  
First part of these Whores born with a light breeze and pleasant  
weather. Ship heading E. S. E. under all sail. at 10 o'clock  
see the Land of the East. middle & latter part wind  
and weather about the same. the Ship heading E. S. E.  
under all sail.  
Lat 33. 47. S.



London & Lee Bedford Supper to Lewis master 12th  
Monday Oct the 8<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours begin with a light breeze and pleasant weather.  
at 6 o'clock came to anchor in the Eastham, of Capt. & Lee.  
middle & latter part of wind and weather about the same as before.  
the ship passed on Lee and Capt. Coggeshall to meet it.

Tuesday Oct the 9<sup>th</sup>  
all these 24 hours we were employed getting up the East & Lee.  
the Captain on Shore.

Wednesday Oct the 10<sup>th</sup>  
all these 24 hours employed getting up the East & Lee.  
the Captain on Shore &c.

Thursday Oct the 11<sup>th</sup>  
all these 24 hours had a strong breeze from the N.E.  
the Master took on Shore. Sent the sick man on  
Shore.

Friday Oct the 12<sup>th</sup>  
all these 24 hours pleasant weather &c. The Master took  
on Shore. Employed getting up the East & Lee.

Saturday Oct the 13<sup>th</sup>  
all these 24 hours we had a strong breeze from the N.E.  
Ship Laid with sick (others) on the the Master  
took on Shore.

Sunday Oct the 14<sup>th</sup>  
all these 24 hours came with a light breeze & pleasant weather.  
one Master on Shore &c.

Monday Oct the 15<sup>th</sup>  
all these 24 hours came with pleasant weather. Employed  
getting up the East & Lee one Master on Shore.

Tuesday Oct the 16<sup>th</sup>  
these 24 hours began with a strong breeze and pleasant  
weather one Master on Shore &c.



London of New Bedford. Arrived in Locke March 1884.  
Sunday C to the 23<sup>rd</sup>

First part of these 24 hours began with a strong breeze  
from the S. Ship heading S. S. a under short sail.  
middle & latter part Wind and water about the same.  
Ship heading S. S. under all sail & ho.

Sat 24<sup>th</sup> Sunday C to the 24<sup>th</sup>  
these 24 hours began with a light breeze from the S.  
Ship heading S. S. under all sail & ho. middle & latter  
part Wind and water about the same at 11 o'clock. See  
three sperm whales at 11 o'clock the boats in chase.  
at 11 o'clock.

Sat 25<sup>th</sup> Sunday 116.42. S. Long 116.42. E. S. D. 76.  
Tuesday C to the 26<sup>th</sup>  
these 24 hours began with a light breeze and pleasant water.  
at 11 o'clock the Laborer Boats took a whale & got him  
land at 11 o'clock p.m. took the whale to the ship and  
began byline in S. S. middle & latter part Wind and water about  
the same. Employed byline the whale at 9 o'clock. Took whale.  
but did not see for them.

Wednesday C to the 27<sup>th</sup>  
these 24 hours began with a light breeze and pleasant water.  
at 11 o'clock finished byline the whale & ho.  
middle & latter part Wind and water about the same. Employed  
byline & ho.

Sat 28<sup>th</sup> Sunday 115.52. S. Long 115.52. E.  
Thursday C to the 29<sup>th</sup>  
these 24 hours began with a light Gale from the S. S.  
Ship heading S. S. a under short sail & ho. middle & latter  
part Wind and water about the same. Started back & forth.  
Sat 29<sup>th</sup> Sunday 115.44. S. Long 115.44. E.

Friday C to the 30<sup>th</sup>  
these 24 hours began with a strong breeze from the S. S.  
Ship heading S. S. a under short sail & ho. middle & latter  
part Wind and water about the same. Ship heading S. S. a on the line & ho.

Sat 31<sup>st</sup> Sunday 115.44. S. Long 115.44. E.

Journal of a voyage to the Indian Ocean onboard the Ship  
Indurdon, 18th Dec 1817

These 24 hours born with a light breeze and pleasant weather.  
Ship heading S.W. under all Sails. Employed sitting out  
in the fore hold middle & latter part the same. Finished  
Storing C'd.

Lat 37.26. S. Long 118.17. E.

Thursday, 19th Dec 1817  
First part of these 24 hours born with a light breeze and pleasant  
weather. Ship heading S.W. under all Sails. Employed sitting out  
middle & latter part wind and weather about the same. Ship heading  
S.W. under all Sails.

Lat 38.04. S. Long 118.15. E.

Friday, 20th Dec 1817

First part of the 24 hours born with a strong breeze & pleasant  
weather. Ship heading S.W. under all Sails. Employed sitting out  
middle & latter part the same.

Lat 38.38. S. Long 116.02. E.

Saturday, 21st Dec 1817  
These 24 hours born with a strong breeze from the S.W. Ship heading  
S.W. under all Sails. Employed sitting out middle & latter part about the  
same. The cooper employed fitting barrels &c.

Lat 38.19. S. Long 116.21. E.

Sunday, 22nd Dec 1817

First part of these 24 hours born with a light breeze and pleasant  
weather. Ship heading S.W. under all Sails. Employed sitting out  
middle & latter part wind and weather about the same. Ship heading  
S.W. under all Sails. The cooper employed fitting barrels &c.

Lat 38.05. S. Long 118.54. E.

Monday, 23rd Dec 1817  
These 24 hours born with a light breeze and pleasant weather.  
Ship heading S.W. under all Sails. Employed sitting out  
middle & latter part about the same. See a Thaling boat  
steering to the S.W.

Lat 37.38. S. Long



Contin. of New Bedford. Samuel E. Cooke Master 1857.  
Friday, Nov. the 6<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours born with a light Gale from the N.W.  
Ship heading S. E. under Short Sail. Middle & fore  
part kind and rather about the same. Ship heading S. E.

Saturday Nov. the 7<sup>th</sup> Long 118.07. E

First part of these 24 hours born with a light Gale from the N.W.  
Ship heading S. E. under Short Sail. Middle & fore  
part kind and rather about the same. Ship heading S. E.

Sat 11. 1. Long 117.44. E

Sunday, Nov. the 8<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours born with a strong breeze and  
blowing rather. Ship heading S. E. under Short Sail.  
Middle & fore part kind and rather about the same.

Ship heading S. E. under all Sail.

Sat 11. 1. Long 118.07. E

Monday, Nov. the 9<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours born with a strong breeze and pleasant rather.

Ship heading S. E. under Short Sail.

Middle & fore part kind and rather about the same. Ship heading S. E.

Sat 11. 1. Long

Tuesday, Nov. the 10<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours born with a strong breeze  
from the N.W. Ship heading S. E. under all Sail.  
Middle & fore part kind and rather about the same. Ship heading S. E.

Sat 11. 1. Long 116.46. E

Wednesday, Nov. the 11<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours born with a strong breeze and pleasant rather.

Ship heading S. E. under Short Sail & fore

Middle & fore part about the same. Ship heading S. E.  
under the same Sail.

Sat 11. 1. Long



London & New Bedford. Summer & Cooke Master 1852.  
Wednesday Nov. the 18<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours comm. with a strong breeze from the S. W.  
Ship heading S. by E. under all sail. at 3 P.M. the 1<sup>st</sup> was  
again seized the Latent & no Boats. the East Boat broke down the  
first time took the same boat. at 4 P.M. took the 2<sup>nd</sup> to the  
Ship. I was middle & latter part wind and water about the same.  
Employed taking in the 2<sup>nd</sup> fuel.

Thursday Nov. the 19<sup>th</sup> Long 115. 25. E.  
These 24 hours comm. with a light breeze and pleasant weather. finished  
taking in the 2<sup>nd</sup> & loaded the 2<sup>nd</sup> cargo for  
middle & latter part comm. taking the 2<sup>nd</sup> fuel.

Lat 38.15. S. Long 115. 25. E.

Friday Nov. the 20<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours comm. with a light breeze and pleasant weather. Ship  
heading S. by E. under all sail. Employed taking the 2<sup>nd</sup>  
middle & latter part wind and water about the same. finished  
taking in the 2<sup>nd</sup> fuel.

Lat 38.15. S. Long 115. 26. E.

Saturday Nov. the 21<sup>st</sup>

These 24 hours comm. with a strong breeze and pleasant weather.  
Ship heading S. by E. under short sail. Employed taking  
oil in the fore hold I was middle & latter part wind and water  
about the same. finished taking in the fore hold.

Lat 38.36. S. Long 115. 26. E.

Sunday Nov. the 22<sup>nd</sup>

These 24 hours comm. with a strong breeze from the S. W.  
Ship heading S. by E. under short sail. I was there  
middle & latter part wind and water about the  
same. Ship heading S. by E. under short sail.

Lat 38.56. S. Long 115. 26. E.  
Monday Nov. the 23<sup>rd</sup>  
These 24 hours comm. with a strong breeze and pleasant weather.  
Ship heading S. by E. under short sail. Employed taking  
oil in the fore hold I was middle & latter part the  
same. Started Beef & pork.

Lat 38.56. S. Long 115. 26. E.



Journal of a voyage to the Indian Ocean on board the Ship  
Wednesday the 14<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours comm. with a strong breeze and  
pleasant weather. Ship heading E. by S. under all sail.  
middle & latter part wind and weather about the same.  
Ship heading S. under all sail.

Lat 33.37. S. Long 115.51. E.

Wednesday the 15<sup>th</sup>  
First part of these 24 hours comm. with a strong breeze and  
pleasant weather. Ship heading E. by S. under short sail.  
middle & latter part wind and weather about the same. Ship  
heading S. under short sail. Started a pipe of Bread.

Lat 37.29. S. Long 115.19. E.

Thursday the 16<sup>th</sup>  
First part of these 24 hours comm. with a light breeze and  
pleasant weather. Ship heading S. E. under all sail.  
middle & latter part wind and weather about the same.  
The pumps employed making Rivers &c.

Lat 33.36. S. Long 116.00. E.

Friday the 17<sup>th</sup>  
First part of these 24 hours comm. with a strong breeze from the  
Ship heading E. by S. under short sail. middle & latter  
part wind light rather thick. Ship heading S. E. under  
short sail.

Lat 33.06. S. Long

Saturday the 18<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours comm. with a strong breeze and breezy  
weather. Ship heading S. E. under short sail.  
middle & latter part wind and weather about the same. Ship  
heading E. by S. under short sail. Started a pipe of Water.

Lat 33.59. S. Long 115.36. E.

Sunday the 19<sup>th</sup>  
First 24 hours comm. with a strong breeze and pleasant weather.  
Ship heading E. by S. under short sail. middle & latter  
part wind and weather about the same. Ship heading E. by S.

Lat 33.18. S. Long 114.00. E.



London of New Bedford. Samuel E. Cooke records 1857.  
Monday Feb. the 30<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours comm. with a Strong Gale  
from the N. W. wind, ship heading N. E. & under close reefed M.  
Sail & fair weather. Middle & latter part the same  
Sat. 30. 57. Long 114. 11. E.

Tuesday Feb. the 1<sup>st</sup>  
these 24 hours comm. with the moderate N. E. wind. Ship heading  
N. E. & under all sail. Middle & latter part about the same. Ship heading N. E. & under all sail  
Sat. 30. 37. Long 114. 37. E.

Wednesday Feb. the 2<sup>nd</sup>

these 24 hours comm. with a Strong breeze and pleasant  
bath. Ship heading N. E. & under short sail.  
middle & latter part the same. Ship heading N. E. &  
Sat. 30. 11. Long 114. 11. E.

Thursday Feb. the 3<sup>rd</sup>

these 24 hours comm. with a light and pleasant breeze from  
the E. Ship heading N. E. & under all sail. Middle & latter part  
middle & latter part the same. Ship heading N. E. & under all sail.  
Sat. 30. 11. Long 114. 11. E.

Friday Feb. the 4<sup>th</sup>

Saturday Feb. the 5<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours comm. with a Strong breeze and thick  
bath. Ship heading N. E. & under short sail.  
middle & latter part the same. Ship heading N. E. &  
Sat. 30. 11. Long 114. 11. E.

Sunday Feb. the 6<sup>th</sup>  
these 24 hours comm. with a Strong breeze from the E.  
Ship heading N. E. & under all sail. Middle & latter  
part about the same.

Sat

Long

Journal of a voyage to the Indian Ocean on board the Ship  
Simulung Lee the 6<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours began with a strong breeze and  
pleasant weather. Ship heading S. E. under all sail. See three  
boats at day light. Middle & latter part wind under all sail about  
the same. Ship heading S. E. under all sail.  
Sat 30. 24. 1. Song 11. 17. E.

Monday Lee the 7<sup>th</sup>  
First part of these 24 hours began with a light breeze and pleasant  
weather. Ship heading S. E. under all sail. Middle & latter  
part wind under all sail about the same. Ship heading S. E.  
Spoke a Dutch ship called the King William the Dutchman  
Sat 31. 24. 1. Song 11. 17. E.

Tuesday Lee the 8<sup>th</sup>  
These 24 hours began with a strong breeze from the N. E.  
Ship heading S. E. under all sail. See 2 boats at  
middle & latter part. Wind under all sail about the same.  
Ship heading S. E. under all sail.  
Sat 1. 25. 1. Song 11. 17. E.

Wednesday Lee the 9<sup>th</sup>  
First part of these 24 hours began with a strong breeze from the N. E.  
Ship heading S. E. under all sail. Middle & latter  
part wind under all sail about the same. Ship heading S. E.  
all sail and 2 boats.  
Sat 2. 25. 1. Song 11. 17. E.

Thursday Lee the 10<sup>th</sup>  
These 24 hours began with a strong breeze from the N. E. Ship  
heading S. E. under all sail. See 3 boats at  
middle & latter part. Wind under all sail about the same.  
Ship heading S. E. under all sail.  
Sat 3. 25. 1. Song 11. 17. E.

Friday Lee the 11<sup>th</sup>  
These 24 hours began with a strong breeze and pleasant weather.  
Ship heading S. E. under all sail. Middle & latter  
part wind under all sail about the same. Ship heading S. E.  
under all sail.  
Sat 4. 25. 1. Song 11. 17. E.

Sat 5. 25. 1. Song 11. 17. E.

5. <sup>5</sup>  
Entrance of New Bedford Samuel E. Locke Master. 1854.  
Saturday Dec the 14<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours calm. With a light breeze  
from the S.W. Ship heading N.E. 1/2 E. under all  
Sail. Middle & Lull part sail. and all other about the same.  
Ship heading N.E. 1/2 E. under all sail. at 10 o'clock  
in a S.W. breeze.

Sat. 35. 36. S. Long 116. 11. E.  
Sunday Dec the 15<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours calm with a light breeze and pleasant weather. Ship  
heading N.E. 1/2 E. under all sail. Middle & Lull part sail. and  
all other about the same. Ship heading N.E. 1/2 E.  
under all sail. at 10 o'clock in a S.W. breeze.

Sat 35. 36. S. Long 115. 15. E.  
Monday Dec the 16<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours calm with a strong breeze  
and rough weather. Ship heading N.E. 1/2 E. under all sail. Middle  
& Lull part sail. and all other about the same. Ship  
heading N.E. 1/2 E. under all sail. at 10 o'clock in a S.W. breeze.

Sat 35. 36. S. Long 115. 30. E.  
Tuesday Dec the 17<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours calm with a strong breeze from the S.E. Ship  
heading N.E. 1/2 E. under all sail. Middle & Lull part sail. and  
all other about the same. Ship heading N.E. 1/2 E. under all sail.  
at 10 o'clock in a S.W. breeze.

Sat 35. 36. S. Long 115. 12. E.

Wednesday Dec the 18<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours calm with a light breeze and pleasant weather. Ship  
heading N.E. 1/2 E. under all sail. Middle & Lull part sail. and  
all other about the same. Ship heading N.E. 1/2 E. under all sail.  
at 10 o'clock in a S.W. breeze.

Sat 35. 36. S. Long 113. 30. E.

Thursday Dec the 19<sup>th</sup>



Journal of a voyage to the Indian Ocean on board the Ship  
December the 17<sup>th</sup> 1857

Commences with light air & calm. Middle part a light breeze from the west. Ship heading to Southward. Latter part fresh breeze & pleasant. At half past 6 P.M. double-reefed Fore & Main Top sails. At half past six A.M. the Chief Mate William H. Miller was put off duty by the Master. The immediate (but not the entire) cause of which was owing to an altercation arising between the Capt. & Mate in consequence of an order given to the Mate by the Master "to tell the Man on the Weather yard-arm (they were sailing) to bear hand on his breakfast table get something & his own coat before he got through. The Mate turned back too & leaning on the weather rail looked aloft, but made no reply & said nothing. The Capt. then himself told the man the same story that he had ordered the Mate to tell him - The Mate then turned around & walking toward the Capt. said in an angry voice, Capt. Cooke if you are going to interfere with my work you may do it yourself & seeing other encouragement to the like effect, & on being told by the Master that it was his duty to obey orders - ~~He~~ He replied that he knew it was but he did not wish to tell a man about his breakfast, & by God, he was not going too. When after a few more words he was ordered to be written by the Master & ascertained by the Third Officer (who was the Officer at the time as being entirely correct) <sup>only passed property</sup>  
Lat 34. 47  
Lon 118.00

Dec 18<sup>th</sup>

Commences with a fresh gale from the Westward at 1 P.M. back in the fore & Mizen top sails & sets. Latter part of the fore & Mizen top sails. Ship under all sail heading to the S.E. Mr. Molliey & Ensign join off duty from sickness  
Lat 35. 20 Lon 113. 30

Dec 19<sup>th</sup>

Light air & calm all this 24 hours. Ship heading to S.E. under all sail

Lat. 35. 28  
Lon 114. 00

Dec. 20<sup>th</sup>

Light winds from the Westward & pleasant weather all this day. Ship heading to the Eastward. Empty filling Main Spencer, Capt.

Lat. 35. 37  
Lon. 114. 30



Went on to the Bedford. Samuel E. Cooke Master 1857  
December 21<sup>st</sup> 1857

Commenced with a pleasant breeze from the Northward & ends with  
light air from the S. W. & West. At daylight saw a Steamship  
sailing to the S. W. & bore three masts, a flag, & a Barque.  
The first Officer was this day, after making suitable acknowledg-  
-ments, reinstated in the service of his former duties.  
At 11 A.M. spoke Barq. Cherokee, Smith of N. Bedford  
Lat. 35° 49' N.  
Long. 114° 56' East

Dec. the 22<sup>nd</sup>  
Remained with a strong breeze and pleasant weather.  
Ship heading S. by E. under all sail. Employed getting  
what could be gathered about the Sumner - Massachusetts, &c.

Mr. Miller, D. & Long, & Co. mutually agreed  
to leave the boat at daylight with a pilot & bar.

Lat 35° 45' N. Long 115° 39' E.

Dec. the 23<sup>rd</sup>  
Remained with a light breeze and pleasant weather.  
Ship heading S. by E. under all sail. Employed getting  
Lat 35° 58' N. Long 115° 42' E.

Dec. the 24<sup>th</sup>  
Remained with a light breeze from the E. Ship heading  
S. by E. under all sail. Employed getting the Sea Log  
&c.

Lat 35° 40' N.  
Long

Dec. the 25<sup>th</sup>

Light breeze from the S. E. all these 24 hours and  
pleasant weather. Ship heading S. under all sail.  
Spoke the Bark John East. Moore the merchant  
at 6 P.M. all well.

Dec. the 26<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours we had a light breeze from the S. Ship  
heading S. by E. under all sail.

Lat 35° 54' N. Long 116° 01' E.

1857

Ships

Large 114 48. 60  
Large 114 48. 60

I w. the 28<sup>th</sup>

Long Mt. 30. E.

Dec. the 29<sup>th</sup>

These 14 hours commenced with a light breeze and pleasant weather. Ship heading  $100^{\circ}$  E. made all sail. Employed Storing Oil in the upper hold & on middle & lower parts the same. Put a Barke Stowing in the fore hold.

Sept 28. 29. J. Long 11th 29. 18

I understand the

First part of chase. Ship heading down with a slight breeze from the N.E. & ship heading to windward all sail. Middle & last part wind and weather about the same. Saw two sails bearing to the S.W. & exchanged signals with a Dutch ship.

Lat 35.59, Long 115.02

Dec. the 31<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours born with a Heavy heart and pleasant  
rather stuffy breathing. The outer soft sweet  
middle & latter part about the same.

Let  $\theta$  be the angle between  $\vec{r}$  and  $\vec{r}_1$ . Then  $\vec{r} \cdot \vec{r}_1 = r r_1 \cos \theta$ .

London of New Bedford. Samuel J. Cooke. March. 1858.  
Sun the 1<sup>st</sup> 1858.

all these 24 hours I had a Strong Gale  
from the N. by Ship heading S. E. and blast  
from N. by East & from S. by E.

Sun the 2<sup>nd</sup>  
all these 24 hours I had a Strong Gale and  
blowing with Ship heading S. E. and blast  
from N. by East & from S. by E.

Sat 36. 30. S. Strong

Sun the 3<sup>rd</sup>  
all these 24 hours I had a Strong Gale  
from the N. by Ship heading S. E. and  
blast from N. by East & from S. by E.

Sat 37. 30. S. Strong

Sun the 4<sup>th</sup>  
these 24 hours I had a Strong Gale since  
pleasant weather. Ship heading S. E.  
middle & last part about the same.

Sat 36. 57. S. Strong 112. N. E.

Sun the 5<sup>th</sup>  
all these 24 hours a Strong Gale from the  
N. by Ship heading S. E. and  
blast from N. by East & from S. by E.

Sat 36. 14. S. Strong 116. N. E.

Sun the 6<sup>th</sup>  
these 24 hours I had a Strong Gale and pleasant  
weather. Ship heading S. E. and blast  
middle & last part and last about the same.

Sat 36. 16. S. Strong 116. N. E.

Journal of a voyage to the Indian Ocean aboard the Ship London  
Jan. the 7<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours born with a strong breeze  
and pleasant weather. at 3 o'clock I saw two whales near  
the boat in chase at 9 M. the Labour took a whale &  
the first boat took a rather the first boat took the  
hale the the ship at 12 o'clock the Labour saw  
but there sign. See the Back Charles Chasing a whale.  
Lat <sup>Long</sup>

these 24 <sup>hours</sup> employed killing in that hole &c. W. D.  
and taking the whale.

Jan. the 9<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours born with a strong breeze and pleasant weather  
Ship heading I am employed taking the third & 4<sup>th</sup>  
middle & last part the rope.

Lat 36. 30. S. Long 146. 00. E.

Jan. the 10<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours born with a strong breeze and pleasant  
weather Ship heading at 6 by 6. employed taking  
middle & last part all about the same.

Lat 36. 00. S. Long 144. 00. E.

Jan. the 11<sup>th</sup>

all these 24 hours kept breeze and pleasant  
weather. finished taking the whale.

Jan. the 12<sup>th</sup>

all these 24 hours a light breeze from the S.W.  
Ship heading S. by E. employed taking the first & 2<sup>nd</sup>  
middle & last part all about the same.

Lat 36. 00.

Long 144. 00. E.



of the Suffolk - Journal & Book Master  
Jan. the 13<sup>th</sup>

1855.

these 24 hours we had a light breeze from the E. S. E.  
Ship heading S. under short sail. Employed  
Spring bit in the main hole & bar.  
Lat 34. 09. S. Long 115. 50. E.

Jan. the 14<sup>th</sup>  
these 24 hours from E. S. E. light breeze and pleasant  
rather. Ship heading S. E. under short sail. Two steam  
in the E. S. E. and the other two at Steaming to the S. E.

Lat 34. 01. S. Long 115. 44. E.

Jan. the 15<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours from with a strong breeze  
and pleasant rather. Ship heading W. S. W. under  
short sail. Middle & latter part about the same.  
See the Log of the previous day.

Lat 34. 16. S. Long 115. 44. E.

these 24 hours from with a strong breeze from the  
S. E. Ship heading S. E. under short sail.  
middle & latter part about the same.  
Ship heading S. E. E.

Lat 35. 44. S. Long 116. 18. E.

Jan. the 17<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours from with a light breeze from the S. E. Ship  
heading W. S. W. under all sail. See a Ship heading  
W. S. W. under all sail. Middle & latter part about the same.  
Ship heading S. E. E. under all sail.

Lat 36. 01. S. Long 116. 18. E.

Jan. the 18<sup>th</sup>

Light breeze and pleasant rather all these 24 hours.  
Ship heading S. E. E. under all sail. Employed Harting Breast &  
Molasses. See a Brig Steaming to the E.

Lat 36. 20. S. Long 115. 18. E.

Journal of a voyage to the Indian Ocean on board the Ship  
Jan. the 19<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours born with a light breeze from  
the E. Ship heading S. E. middle part calm. Last  
part had a light breeze from the E. S. E. Ship heading  
S. under all sails.

Lat 36. 26. S. Long 115. 38. E.

Jan. the 20<sup>th</sup>

all these 24 hours he had a light breeze from the S. W. Ship  
heading S. S. W. under all sails. employed tacking the  
fore Beggings &c.

Lat 36. 40. S. Long 116. 36. E.

Jan. the 21<sup>st</sup>

these 24 hours born with a light breeze from the S. W. Ship  
heading S. W. under all sails. middle & last part  
wind and water about the same. employed tacking up  
& down &c.

Lat 36. 26. S. Long 116. 55. E.

Jan. the 22<sup>nd</sup>

first part of these 24 hours born with a light breeze from  
the S. W. Ship heading S. W. under all sails. last part  
middle & last part he had a strong breeze from the S. W.  
course of 1/2 by E.

Lat 35. 26. S. Long 114. 38. E.

Jan. the 23<sup>rd</sup>

first part of these 24 hours born with a strong  
breeze and pleasant weather. Ship heading S. W. E.  
the second part. middle & last part wind  
and water about the same. course heading  
on E. W. Lat 35. 00. S. Long

Jan. the 24<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours born with a strong breeze and  
pleasant weather. Ship heading S. W. E.  
at 6 o'clock came to anchor in the Port of  
Water in George's Bay.

Master of the Duluth. Sailed to Cape Mudge 1853.  
Jan. the 25<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours employed washing the Ship  
& sent a draft of water on shore for the  
the Captain on Shore &c.

Jan. the 26<sup>th</sup>  
all these 24 hours kept busy at planning water  
Employed getting a draft of water & washing  
the Captain on Shore

Jan. the 27<sup>th</sup>  
all these 24 hours employed painting the Ship &c.

Jan. the 28<sup>th</sup>  
these 24 hours employed storing water & food in  
the main hatch & the Captain on Shore.

Jan. the 29<sup>th</sup>  
these 24 hours employed painting mast & one hatch  
on liberty. the Captain on Shore

Jan. the 30<sup>th</sup>  
all these 24 hours planning water one hatch on  
Shore &c.

Jan. the 31<sup>st</sup>  
these 24 hours employed taking up potatoes &c.  
one hatch on Shore. the Barb Crib. &c.  
Forwards this month with 1800 lbs. of the Ship  
murther of Fairhaven to month with 500 lbs.  
& 500 lbs. &c.

Feb. the 1<sup>st</sup>  
all these 24 hours were planning water one hatch on  
Shore. Employed painting the Ship &c.

Feb. the 2<sup>nd</sup>  
these 24 hours one hatch on Shore. employed getting  
off food & potatoes &c.

forward a cargo to the Indian Co. on board the ship  
that the

Sept. 18. 1866

Thursday Feb. the 10<sup>th</sup>  
First part of the 24 hours employed in being for the  
middle & latter part we had a light breeze from the  
S.W. at 6. A.M. took our station and went  
to sea for a rather breeze. With heading N.E. & N.  
made all sail & arrived at the anchorage at 10 P.M.

not then, for your light has been so great. With  
wishing to be employed before the day it was so.



London: Sir Spidport Samuel & Co. Master 1585  
Feb. the 11<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 12 hours light breeze from the  
S. ship heading E. S. E. under all sail. Middle  
of latter part the wind shifted to the N. ship  
heading N. E. employed manœuvring & pointing the  
Head Boat.

Lat 33 36. S.

Feb. the 13<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 12 hours light breeze from the S. ship  
heading E. S. E. under all sail. Middle of  
part of latter part the wind shifted to the N. ship  
heading N. E. employed manœuvring & pointing the  
Head Boat.

Lat 33 36. S. The late man Sale T. William Guinness  
He has that he came off in another Ship Boat. He  
went off by the 11<sup>th</sup> of June a long and light  
wind. Then told to go on. He and arm his  
strong.

Feb. the 14<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 12 hours light breeze from the S. ship  
heading E. S. E. under all sail. Middle of  
latter part the wind shifted to the N. ship  
heading N. E. employed manœuvring & pointing the  
Head Boat.

the Commet & Dives the Long D. M.

Lat 33 36. S. Long 11 20. E

Feb. the 15<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 12 hours light breeze from the S. ship  
heading E. S. E. under all sail. Middle of  
latter part the wind shifted to the N. ship  
heading N. E. employed manœuvring & pointing the  
Head Boat.

Lat 33 36. S. Long 11 20. E.

Feb. the 16<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 12 hours light breeze from the S. ship  
heading E. S. E. under all sail. Middle of  
latter part the wind shifted to the N. ship  
heading N. E. employed manœuvring & pointing the  
Head Boat.

Lat 33 36. S.

Feb. the 17<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours comm. with a Strong breeze  
and pleasant weather Ship heading S. by E. under Short  
Sail. Middle & latter part Wind and weather about the  
same. Spent the Ship Laying up. New Bedford.  
1<sup>st</sup> Mergins out with 350. S. 10 1850. S. 10

Lat 35. 28. S. Long 114 28. E

Feb. the 18<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours comm. with a strong breeze  
and pleasant weather. Ship heading N. by E. under Short  
Sail. the Laying still in Site Sho.  
middle & latter part Wind and weather about the same.  
Ship heading N. by E. under Short Sail.

Lat 35. 29. S. Long.

Feb. the 19<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours comm. with a strong breeze  
from the S. by E. Ship heading W. by E. under Short  
Sail. middle & latter part Wind and weather about the  
same. employed filling the Fore and Main Rigging &c.

Lat 34. 24. S. Long 116. 28. E

Feb. the 20<sup>th</sup>

all these 24 hours we had a strong breeze from the S. by E.  
Ship heading N. by E. under Short Sail. Heated Beef & pork.

Lat 34. 10. S. Long 109. 37. E

Feb. the 21<sup>st</sup>

all these 24 hours a strong breeze from the S. by E.  
Ship heading N. by E. under Short Sail.

Lat 33. 00. S. Long

Feb. the 22<sup>nd</sup>

First part of these 24 hours comm. with a strong breeze  
from the S. by E. Ship heading N. by E. under Short  
Sail. middle and latter part Wind and weather about the same.  
Ship heading N. by E. under all Sail.

Lat 31. 50. S. Long 109. 16. E

Feb. the 23<sup>th</sup>

all these 24 hours a light breeze from the S. E. Ship heading N. E. under all sail. Employed setting up the main Rigging &c.

Lat 30.50. S. Long 106.12. E.

Feb. the 24<sup>th</sup>  
all these 24 hours light breeze from the S. Ship heading N. E. under all sail. Employed wrapping and painting the Dead is &c.

Lat 30.50. S. Long 106.12. E.

Feb. the 25<sup>th</sup>  
all these 24 hours light breeze from the S. S. E. Ship heading N. E. under all sail. the Carpenter employed mending the bark galls &c.

Lat 29.40. S. Long 106.12. E.

Feb. the 26<sup>th</sup>  
all these 24 hours a light breeze from the S. and pleasant weather. Ship heading N. E. under all sail.

Lat 28.40. S. Long 106.12. E.

Feb. the 27<sup>th</sup>  
First part of these 24 hours, breeze with a light breeze from the S. E. Ship heading N. E. under all sail. middle and latter part wind and weather about the same.

Lat 28.24. S. Long 106.12. E.

Feb. the 28<sup>th</sup>

all these 24 hours a strong breeze from the S. E. and pleasant weather. Ship heading N. E. under all sail.

Lat 27.47. S. Long 106.12. E.

Feb. the 29<sup>th</sup>  
First part of these 24 hours, breeze with a strong breeze and pleasant weather. Ship heading N. E. under all sail. middle and latter part wind and weather about the same. Ship heading N. E. under all sail.

Lat 27.00. S. Long 106.12. E.



Mar the 2<sup>th</sup>

all these 24 hours a Strong breeze from the S. S. E.  
and foggy weather Ship heading N by E. until 6  
pm then heading to the

Lat 26. 56. S.

Mar the 3<sup>th</sup>

all these 24 hours a Strong breeze from the S. S. E.  
and foggy weather Ship heading N. by E. until  
noon

Lat 26. 50. S.

Long 106. 38. E.

Mar the 4<sup>th</sup>

all these 24 hours a Strong breeze from the S. S. E.  
Ship heading N. S. E. under short sail.

Lat 26. 46. S.

Long 106. 46. E.

Mar the 5<sup>th</sup>

all these 24 hours to have a Strong breeze and  
pleasant weather. Ship heading N by E.

Lat 26. 25. S.

Long 108. 30. E.

Mar the 6<sup>th</sup>

all these 24 hours a Strong breeze from the S. S. E.  
Ship heading N. E. under short sail.

Lat 26. 50. S.

Long 104. 56. E.

Mar the 7<sup>th</sup>

all these 24 hours a Strong breeze from the S. S. E.  
Ship heading by one half of the day and the  
other half S. S. E. under short sail.

Lat 26. 46. S.

Long

Mar the 8<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours from 11th a Strong  
breeze from the S. S. E. Ship heading N by E.  
under short sail. Middle & last part in 18. E. with  
about the same. Saw three sails steering to the N.  
W. Lat 26. 42. S.

Long 103. 58. E.

Mar the 9<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours from 11th a Strong breeze  
and pleasant weather. Ship heading N. by E. under short  
sail. Middle & last part Lat and Long about the same  
Ship heading N by E. under all sail.

Lat 26. 40. S.

Long 103. 46. E.



Mar. the 10<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours calm. With a Strong breeze from the S. E. Ship heading E. by N. under all Sail. employed during the forenoon. Middle & latter part Calm and rather about the same. Ship heading a by N.

Lat 26. 12. S. Long 104. 36. E

Mar. the 11<sup>th</sup>

all these 24 hours a light breeze from the S. E. and pleasant weather. Ship heading E. by S. under all Sail.

Lat 26. 18. S. Long 105. 18. by Luvver  
Long 105. 21. by Com.

Mar. the 12<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours calm. With a Strong breeze from the S. E. and pleasant weather. Ship heading E. S. E. under Short Sail. employed during the hours in forenoon. Middle & latter part Calm and rather about the same. Ship heading S. E. under Short Sail.

Lat 26. 58. S. Long 106. 54. E

Mar. the 13<sup>th</sup>

all these 24 hours a Strong breeze from the S. E. and pleasant weather. Ship heading E. S. E. under Short Sail.

Started Deck & poop and head over. 8 P.M.  
Lat 26. 7. S. Long 107. 18. E

Mar. the 14<sup>th</sup>

all these 24 hours a Strong breeze from the S. E. and pleasant weather. Ship heading E. S. E. under Reefed Top sails and courses.

Lat 28. 35. S. Long

Mar. the 15<sup>th</sup>

all these 24 hours a light Gale from the S. Ship heading E. S. E. under Short Sail.

Lat 28. 11. S. Long 111. 52. E

Mar. the 16<sup>th</sup>

all these 24 hours a Strong Gale from the S. E. Ship heading S. E. under most Reefed M. S. Sail & spinnaker.

Lat 28. 02. S. Long

Mar. the 17<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours a light Gale from the S. E. Ship heading S. W. with short sail. Middle & latter part Wind and latter more moderate. Ship heading N. under all sail.

Lat 21. N. - L. Long 100. 40. E.

Mar. the 18<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours a light breeze from the S. E. Ship heading S. under all sail. Middle & latter part Wind and latter more moderate. Ship heading N. by E. all sail set & he. Steering Course N. by W. At 4 A.M. The Captain went on deck & not seeing the Boatsteward who had charge of the watch, he enquired of the Man at the Wheel where he was; he replied that he did not know; on search the Capt. found him (Darker Smith) asleep on the lying across the mainmast horse; The Capt. then told one of the men to draw a bucket of water which he did & the Capt. threw it on the Boatsteward & asked him if it was a good place to sleep? he replied that it was. The Capt. then told Smith to go up on the Mizzen Top Mast Cross-Tree & stay there untill he called him down & see if that was a good place to sleep. Smith made no reply nor did he go. The Capt. told him to "start", Smith replied that he wanted to shake some of the water off first; The Capt. again said "Start", Smith then went up one or two rattens & said "nothing only don't strike me", after going up one or two rattens more he (Smith) made use again of the same expressions; to which the Capt. said nothing (after some time) & on taking a step or two more he (Smith) said the third time "nothing only do not strike me" (at this time adding) "if you do I'm there". The Capt. then told Smith to come down & not to threaten him. Smith came back & when within reach of the Capt. he (the Capt.) struck Smith with the end of the Main Tapered-bow or mizzen Top-sail Lanyards, I do not know which & continued striking him until the third time when Smith had got down & clunched in with the Capt. The Master then came up from below & took hold of him telling Smith to let go of the Capt. The Capt. then told Mr. Wilber (the 1<sup>st</sup> officer) to bring up the Lane Buoy he went after the Buoy & while gone Smith got up & down he was got off by the Capt. the mate at the same time coming up with the Buoy they were feet on feet & Smith was put down in the run on a board & water. No one threatened to strike Smith until after he had made use of the above expressions the third time. He had been some while repeatedly when in charge of his watch besides having been guilty of many other causes of complaint on the Voyage & had been often warned of the consequences. The Captain put John Freeman on Probation for his behavior on the 17<sup>th</sup> of March.

Lat 21. N. - L.

Long. 109. 54. E.

Mar. the 19<sup>th</sup>

Short part of these 24 hours we had a light breeze from the S. E.  
Ship steering a course West under full. Middle & Latter part  
of day about the same with thick cloudy weather. Ship  
heading S. E. W. on the Wind S. E. Smith Still in command.

Lat

Mar. the 20<sup>th</sup> Long

All these 24 hours a light breeze from the S. E. and pleasant  
weather. Ship heading S. E. under full sail. pursuing the  
Way on. Smith Still in command.

Lat 26. 57. S. Long 108. 57. E

Mar. the 21<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours came with a strong breeze  
and pleasant weather. Ship steering a course N<sup>o</sup> under  
Short sail. Middle & Latter part Wind grew lighter about  
the same at 11. O. M. Saw a School of Whales.  
Lured the Boats in chase at 1. 1/2. the Landed Boat  
Struck & killed the Whale at 1. O. Clock took the Skull  
in the Ship. and then buting the Whale L. B. ~~the~~ 45.

Lat

Mar. the 22<sup>th</sup> Long

All these 24 hours a strong breeze from the S. E. &  
Ship heading S. E. employed buting the Whale  
and finished buting with some killing.

Lat 25. 10. S.

Mar. the 23<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours a strong breeze and pleasant weather.  
employed buting the Whale. Set Smith out of  
board again. Saw him & killed.

Lat 25. 15. S.

Mar. the 24<sup>th</sup> Long

All these 24 hours a strong breeze and pleasant  
weather. Finished buting & killed up the Dead S. E. & C.

Lat 25. 10. S.

Long 107. 12. E



Mar. the 25<sup>th</sup>

all these 24 hours a strong breeze and pleasant weather.  
Ship heading S. E. under Short Sail.

Lat 26.12. S. Long 167.15. E.

Mar. the 26<sup>th</sup>

all these 24 hours a strong breeze from the S. E. and pleasant weather. Ship heading S. E. under Short Sail. employed Strong C. in the afternoon.

Lat 28.58. S. Long 167.15. E.

Mar. the 27<sup>th</sup>

all these 24 hours a strong breeze from the S. E. and pleasant weather. Ship heading S. E. under Short Sail. Spoke the Ship Brunswick Capt. B. 18. m. with a 1000 lb. all tadel.

Lat 25.36. S. Long 167.15. E.

Mar. the 28<sup>th</sup>

all these 24 hours a strong breeze from the S. E. and thick weather. Ship heading S. E. under all sail.

Lat 25.27. S. Long 167.15. E.

Mar. the 29<sup>th</sup>

all these 24 hours a strong breeze and pleasant weather. Ship heading S. E. under Short Sail.

Lat 26.12. S. Long 166.06. E.

Mar. the 30<sup>th</sup>

all these 24 hours a strong breeze from the S. E. and pleasant weather. Ship heading S. E. under Short Sail.

Lat 25.36. S. Long 167.15. E.

Mar. the 31<sup>st</sup>

all these 24 hours a strong breeze and pleasant weather. Ship heading S. E. under Short Sail. the Ship Brunswick in sight.

Lat 25.17. S.



April the 1<sup>st</sup>

First part of the 24 hours a strong breeze from the S.E.  
Ship under all sail. Under short sail. Middle &  
latter part Wind and Weather about the same. Ship heading S by E.

Lat 24<sup>th</sup> 51. S. Long 168. 50. E.

April the 2<sup>nd</sup>

First part of these 24 hours from with a strong breeze from the  
S.E. Ship heading S. by E. under short sail. Middle &  
latter part Wind and Weather about the same. Ship heading  
S.E. under all sail.

Lat 24<sup>th</sup> 51. S. Long 168. 15. E.

April the 3<sup>rd</sup>

all these 24 hours a strong breeze from the S.E. and  
pleasant Weather. Ship heading S. S.E. under all sail.

Lat 25. 50. S.

Long 168. 46. E.

Hacklet Butler.

April the 4<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours from with a strong breeze  
and pleasant Weather. Ship heading S. by E. under  
all sail at 4 p.m. saw a small object but at 9  
saw the land on Chas. & then at 11 p.m. the great  
dark ship a boat and beached at. at 12 o'clock took  
the boat to the ship the boat still on shore

Lat 26<sup>th</sup> 42. S.

Long

169

April the 5<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours from with a strong breeze and pleasant  
Weather. at 10 a.m. heard again from the boat  
the boat went back ship to nothing but at 4 p.m.  
took the boat to the ship & went all night for the  
night middle & latter part at 11 o'clock took  
the boat to the ship the boat still on shore

Lat

April the 6<sup>th</sup>

Long

all the 24 hours from with a strong breeze and pleasant  
Weather. at 10 a.m. heard again from the boat  
the boat went back ship to nothing but at 4 p.m.  
took the boat to the ship & went all night for the  
night middle & latter part at 11 o'clock took  
the boat to the ship the boat still on shore

Lat

Long

April the 1<sup>st</sup>

all these 24 hours a light breeze from the N.E.  
and pleasant weather. Ship heading S. by E. with short sail  
employed being the heads & foremast & the  
Lat 26.15 Long 101.50. E.

April the 2<sup>nd</sup>

all these 24 hours light breeze and pleasant weather  
employed being the heads & the

Lat 26.26 S. Long 101.40. E.

April the 3<sup>rd</sup>

all these 24 hours light breeze and pleasant weather

employed being the heads & the

Lat 26.31 S. Long 101.45 E.

April the 4<sup>th</sup>

all these 24 hours a light breeze and pleasant weather  
Ship heading S. by E. with short sail employed being the  
heads & the foremast & the  
Lat 26.31 S. Long 101.50 E.

April the 5<sup>th</sup>

all these 24 hours a light breeze and pleasant weather  
Ship heading S. by E. with short sail employed being the  
heads & the

Lat 26.45 S. Long 102.00 E.

April the 6<sup>th</sup>

all these 24 hours a light breeze and pleasant weather  
Ship heading S. by E. with short sail employed being the  
heads & the foremast & the

Lat 26.52 S. Long 102.00 E.

April the 7<sup>th</sup>

first part of these 24 hours calm with a calm  
mistle & latter part light breeze from the S.E.  
Ship steering a course for the Cape of Good Hope  
the masts & the

Lat 26.53 S. Long 102.00 E.

April the 14<sup>th</sup>

First part of day 24 hours a light breeze from the S.W. and pleasant weather. Ship heading S. E. 1/2 E. under short sail. Middle & Lutter part of sail and mast broke about the time. Ship heading S. E. 1/2 E. under all sails.

Lat 23.26. S. Long 111.46. E.

April the 15<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours calm. Strong breeze from the S.W. and pleasant weather. Ship heading S. E. 1/2 E. under short sail. Middle & Lutter part of sail and mast broke about the time. Ship heading S. E. 1/2 E. under short sail.

Lat 23.26. S. Long 111.46. E.

April the 16<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours calm. Strong breeze from the S.W. Ship heading S. E. 1/2 E. under short sail. Middle & Lutter part of sail and mast broke about the time. Ship heading S. E. 1/2 E. under all sails.

William Leavelle and Lutter part of sail and mast broke about the time.

Lat 23.26. S. Long 111.46. E.

April the 17<sup>th</sup>

all these 24 hours a strong breeze from the S.W. and pleasant weather. Ship heading S. E. 1/2 E. under all sails.

Lat 23.26. S. Long 111.46. E.

April the 18<sup>th</sup>

all these 24 hours a strong breeze from the S.W. and pleasant weather. Ship heading S. E. 1/2 E. under all sails.

Lat 23.26. S. Long 111.46. E.

April the 19<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours a strong breeze from the S.W. and pleasant weather. Ship heading S. E. 1/2 E. under all sails. Middle & Lutter part of sail and mast broke about the time. Ship heading S. E. 1/2 E. under all sails.

Lat 23.26. S. Long 111.46. E.

Long by barometer 111.46. E.



April the 20<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours from the S. a strong  
wind from the S. a ship heading S. E. E. about  
all sail employed sailing the S. E. E. 1/2 S. and  
not heading the S. E. E. middle & latter  
part of the 24 hours about the same employed  
sailing the S. E. E. 1/2 S. and heading the  
S. E. E. 1/2 S. Long 106. 10. E.

April the 21<sup>st</sup>

all these 24 hours a strong breeze from the  
S. E. E. and pleasant weather. Ship heading S. E. E.  
until 6 o'clock. Then I set sail to the S. E. E.  
William Hill apt. Luty.

Lat 21. 16. S. Long 106. 10. E.

April the 22<sup>nd</sup>

all these 24 hours a strong breeze from the  
S. E. E. and pleasant weather. Ship heading S. E. E.  
until 6 o'clock. Then I set sail to the S. E. E.  
Lat 21. 15. S. Long 106. 10. E.

April the 23<sup>rd</sup>

all these 24 hours a strong breeze from the S. E. E.  
and pleasant weather. Ship heading S. E. E. E.  
until 6 o'clock. Then I set sail to the S. E. E. E.  
Lat 21. 14. S. Long 106. 10. E.

April the 24<sup>th</sup>

all these 24 hours a strong breeze from the S. E. E.  
and pleasant weather. Ship heading S. E. E. E.  
until 6 o'clock. Then I set sail to the S. E. E. E.  
to the S. E. E. See two sails the S. E. E. E. still at  
Luty.

Lat 21. 13. S. Long 106. 59. E.

April the 25<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours a strong breeze and pleasant  
weather. Ship heading S. E. E. E. until 6 o'clock. Then  
middle & latter part of the 24 hours the ship heading  
S. E. E. E. until 6 o'clock. Then I set sail to the S. E. E. E.

Lat 21. 12. S. Long 106. 58. E.



April the 16<sup>th</sup>

First part of these hours a calm till 10. Then breeze  
and pleasant weather. Ship heading E. S. E. under all sail.  
Middle of the forenoon at daylight about the  
same. Ship heading S. E. under all sail.  
In the ship Stephen's Mary of New Bedford.  
Lat 42. 10. N. Long 16. 30. E.

April the 17<sup>th</sup>

all these hours a strong breeze from the S. E. and  
pleasant weather. Ship heading S. E. until the  
then more ship to the N. E. In the ship Mary.

Lat 42. 10. N. Long 16. 30. E.

April the 18<sup>th</sup>

all these hours a light breeze from the S. E. and  
pleasant weather. Ship heading E. S. E. under all sail.

Lat 42. 00. N. Long 16. 30. E.

April the 29<sup>th</sup>

all these hours a strong breeze from the S. E. and  
pleasant weather. Ship heading S. E. until sunset  
then more ship to the N. E.

Lat 42. 10. N. Long 16. 30. E.

April the 30<sup>th</sup>

all these hours a light breeze from the S. E.  
and pleasant weather. Ship heading E. S. E. under  
all sail. at 6. O'clock sight the ship young  
Phoenix of New Bedford Schooner G. Mount with the  
15. 00. N. E.

Lat 42. 58. N. Long 107. 00. E.

all these hours light breeze from the S. and  
pleasant weather. Ship heading E. S. E. under all  
sail. at Dark sight the young Phoenix again 3 miles

Lat 45. 11. N. Long 107. 15. E.

May the 2<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours a light breeze from the S. and pleasant weather. Ship heading S. E. by E. under all sail. Middle & Leeward part of sail and the other about the same. See 2 sails both Chatham.

Lat 24 31. S. Long

May the 3<sup>th</sup>

all of these 24 hours a strong breeze from these S. E. and pleasant weather. Ship heading S. E. by E. under all sail. See 2 sails both Chatham. Still off Cape.

Lat 24 12. S. Long

May the 4<sup>th</sup>

all of these 24 hours a strong breeze from the S. E. and pleasant weather. Ship heading S. E. by E. under all sail & bar. See 2 sails both Chatham. Still off Cape.

Lat 23 16. S. Long

May the 5<sup>th</sup>

all these 24 hours a strong breeze from the S. E. and pleasant weather. Ship heading S. E. by E. under all sail. See 2 sails both Chatham. Still off Cape.

Lat 23 23. S. Long

May the 6<sup>th</sup>

all these 24 hours a light breeze from the S. E. and pleasant weather. Ship heading S. E. by E. under all sail. See 2 sails both Chatham. Still off Cape.

Lat 23 42. S. Long

May the 7<sup>th</sup>

all of these 24 hours a light breeze from the S. E. and pleasant weather. Ship heading S. E. by E. under all sail & bar. Still off Cape.

Lat 23 53. S. Long 108 34

May the 1<sup>st</sup>

First part of these 24 hours a light breeze from the S.W. and pleasant weather. Ship heading S. by E. under all sail. Middle & latter part wind from the S.W. and pleasant weather. Ship heading S. by E. under all sail.  
Lat 21. 11. S. Long 168. 20. E.

May the 2<sup>nd</sup>

all of these 24 hours a strong breeze from the S.W. and pleasant weather. Steering a breeze S. by E. under all sail.  
William L. Still on Duty.

Lat 21. 31. S.

Long 166. 20. E.

May the 10<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours a strong breeze from the S.W. and pleasant weather. Ship heading S. by E. under all sail. Middle & latter part wind from the S.W. and pleasant weather. Ship heading S. by E. under all sail.  
Lat 28. 31. S. Long 16. 34. E.

May the 11<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours a light breeze from the S.W. and pleasant weather. Ship heading S. by E. under all sail. Middle and latter part wind and weather about the same as 11. 0. 0. M. and 1. 0. 0. P. M. going to the S.W.

Lat

Long

May the 12<sup>th</sup>

First part a light breeze from the S.W. and pleasant weather. at 12. 0. 0. P. M. the three from in charge of the ship at 2. 0. 0. P. M. the last boat back. at 3. 0. 0. P. M. the last boat back. Middle & latter part of these 24 hours employed heeling in the port. S.W.

Lat 27. 10. S.



May the 13<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours employed bedding  
the bed finished bedding at 12 o'clock a.m.  
middle & last part commenced bedding &c  
Lat 26. 25. S. Long 109. 60. E.

May the 14<sup>th</sup>

all these 24 hours a strong breeze from the  
S. by E. and cloudy & rather unpleasant bedding  
Lat 26. 26. S. Long

May the 15<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours a light Gale  
from the N. and clear & rather at 10 a.m.  
finished bedding the bed and cleared up the deck  
&c. middle & last part employed rather about  
the same. Steaming a course of  
Lat 26. 26. S. Long 110. 45. E.

May the 16<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours a strong breeze from the  
S. and pleasant weather. Ship heading at 10 a.m. under  
all sail. middle & last part din'd and rather  
about the same. Spoke the Ship Congress Captain Hamilton  
15 minutes out of the 15 hundred 300 m. S. Lat 26.  
Spoke the Ship Mary of Sea Road set 16 minutes  
out but 1000 all told.

Lat 26. 29. S. Long 110. 00. E.

May the 17<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours commenced with a strong  
breeze from the S. by E. and pleasant weather. Steaming a  
course of 1000 m. under all sail. Employed at 10 a.m. at  
in the after hold &c. middle & last part din'd  
put together about the same. Ship Steaming a course  
of 1000 m. at.

Lat 26. 40. S.



May the 18<sup>th</sup>

First part of the 24 hours a light breeze from the S. E. and pleasant weather. Ship blowing to the N. E. Finishes long 6<sup>th</sup> in the main hatch beam. Middle & Luff part of the  
sight from the S. beam N. E. 4.

Lat 22. 30. S. Long 118. 15. E.

May the 19<sup>th</sup>

First part of the 24 hours a light breeze from the S. E. and pleasant weather. Ship blowing to the N. E. Finishes long 6<sup>th</sup> in the main hatch beam. Middle & Luff part of the  
sight from the S. beam N. E. 4.

Lat 22. 30. S. Long

May the 20<sup>th</sup>

First part of the 24 hours a light breeze from the S. E. and pleasant weather. Ship blowing to the N. E. Finishes long 6<sup>th</sup> in the main hatch beam. Middle & Luff part of the  
sight from the S. beam N. E. 4.

Lat 22. 30. S.

May the 21<sup>st</sup>

First part of the 24 hours a light breeze from the S. E. and pleasant weather. Ship blowing to the N. E. Finishes long 6<sup>th</sup> in the main hatch beam. Middle & Luff part of the  
sight from the S. beam N. E. 4.

Lat 22. 30. S.

May the 22<sup>nd</sup>

all these 24 hours a light breeze from the S. E. and pleasant weather. Ship blowing to the N. E. Finishes long 6<sup>th</sup> in the main hatch beam. Middle & Luff part of the  
sight from the S. beam N. E. 4.

Lat 22. 30. S. Long 118. 57. E.

May the 23<sup>rd</sup>

all these 24 hours a strong breeze from the S. E. and pleasant weather. Ship blowing to the N. E. Finishes long 6<sup>th</sup> in the main hatch beam. Middle & Luff part of the  
sight from the S. beam N. E. 4.

Lat 22. 30. S. Long

May the 24<sup>th</sup>

all these 24 hours a strong breeze from the S. and pleasant weather. Course W by N. Ship under all employed painting. Standing Seal & Co.

Let 20. S. Song 25. 1/2

First part of these 24 hours a calm with a light breeze from the E. and pleasant weather. Course E by N. Middle & Let the part that was under the same degree W by N. Ship under all. Seal employed. Painting ship in Side & Co.

Let 20. S. Song 25. 1/2

May the 25<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours calm with a light breeze from the E. and fine weather. Course E by N. employed painting in light. Middle & Let the part that was under the same degree W by N. Ship under all. Seal employed painting in Side & Co.

Let 20. S. Song 25. 1/2

all these 24 hours a strong breeze from the S. and variable weather. Course W by N. Ship under all.

Let 19. S. Song 24. 5/8

May the 26<sup>th</sup>

all these 24 hours a strong breeze from the S. and pleasant weather. Course W. Ship under all.

Let 19. S. Song 23. 3/4

May the 27<sup>th</sup>

all these 24 hours a light breeze from the E. and pleasant weather. Course W. Ship under all. Seal employed. Painting ship in Side & Co.

Let 19. S. Song 23. 3/4

May the 30<sup>th</sup>

all these 24 hours a light breeze pleasant & rather coarse  
W. wind. Ship under all sail.

Lat 14. 20. S.

Long

May the 31<sup>st</sup>

all these 24 hours a light breeze from the N. E. and  
pleasant weather. Ship standing N. E. by E. on the wind.  
employed painting in side.

Lat 14. 55. S.

Long

June the 1<sup>st</sup>

all these 24 hours a light breeze from the S. E. and  
pleasant weather. Coarse W. by S. Ship under all sail.

Lat 14. 30. S.

Long 74. 50. E.

June the 2<sup>nd</sup>

all these 24 hours a light wind from the E. and  
pleasant weather. Coarse W. by S. Ship under all  
sail. Employed painting in side & on.

Lat 14. 18. S.

Long

June the 3<sup>rd</sup>

all these 24 hours light breeze from the E. and  
pleasant weather. Coarse W. by S. Employed painting

Lat 14. 12. S.

Long 74. 0. E.

June the 4<sup>th</sup>

all these 24 hours a light breeze from the E. and pleasant  
weather. Coarse W. by S. Employed painting in side.  
See a boat leaving to the S. at 10 o'clock.

Lat 14. 0. S.

Long

June the 5<sup>th</sup>

all these 24 hours a calm. employed painting and cleaning ship. got a Lumber Distene and made the ship, to the eastward of the Comma. 15 miles.

Lat 12.31. S. Long 69.40. E.  
Sailed by Lumber 11.00 E.

June the 6<sup>th</sup>

all these 24 hours a light breeze from the S. and pleasant weather. Lashed the ship with all sail. See a Shark. Hauling to the L.S. employed painting in fore & aft.

Lat 20.10. S.

June the 7<sup>th</sup>

all these 24 hours a light breeze from the S. and pleasant weather. Lashed the ship with all sail. employed painting in fore & aft.

Lat 19.51. S. Long 69.11. E.

June the 8<sup>th</sup>

all these 24 hours a strong breeze from the S. and fine weather. Ship Hauling to the L.S. and all sail employed making Sailing Ship & Co.

Lat 19.53. S. Long 66.36. E.

June the 9<sup>th</sup>

all these 24 hours a strong breeze from the S. and pleasant weather. Ship Hauling to the L.S. and all sail employed at 3 P.M. made the island of Rodriguez. at sunset dist 15 miles. See a Ship. Hauling to the L.S.

Lat 19.22. S. Long 66.12. E.

June the 10<sup>th</sup>

all these 24 hours a strong breeze from the S. and foully weather. Hauling to the L.S. all sail set.

Lat 19.37. S.

Long 60.43. E.



June the 11<sup>th</sup>

all these 24 hours a strong breeze from the S.E. and fine weather. Ship Heaving T. by S. under all sail. at daylight made the light of Puerto Rico 55 miles. at 12 with the land well in sight.

Lat 19.35 S. Long 87.31. E.

June the 12<sup>th</sup>

all these 24 hours a light breeze from the S.E. and pleasant weather. bore by S. by N. at daylight made the land 10. Between 12 and 1 o'clock employed hauling out the main hatch and clearing the pumps &c.

Lat 20.33 S. Long 88.30. E.

June the 13<sup>th</sup>

all these 24 hours a strong breeze from the S.E. and pleasant weather. Heaving a large H. S. by N. ship under all sail. Finished hauling the main hatch &c.

Lat 21.11 S. Long 88.34. E.

June the 14<sup>th</sup>

all these 24 hours a strong breeze from the S.E. and healthy weather. Ship Heaving T. by N. under all sail. employed hauling out the pumps & cleaning out the hull room &c.

Lat 23.12 S. Long 88.41. E.

June the 15<sup>th</sup>

all these 24 hours a strong breeze from the S.E. and pleasant weather. Ship Heaving T. by N. under all sail. employed cleaning above & painting in the fore.

Lat 23.13 S. Long 89.58. E.

June the 16<sup>th</sup>

all these 24 hours a strong breeze from the E. S.E. and pleasant weather. Ship Heaving T. by N. under all sail. employed hauling the main top gallant sail & main top sail. and stowed the old ones away.

Lat 26.31 S. Long 88.35. E.

June the 17<sup>th</sup>

all these 24 hours a light breeze from the E. S. E. and pleasant weather. Ship Steaming 14 knots per hour employed tiding up the main rigging &c. sent the fore sail.

Lat 26. 34. S. Long 148. 50. E.

June the 18<sup>th</sup>

all these 24 hours a light breeze from the E. and fine weather. Ship Steaming 14 knots per hour employed tiding back & working up & down.

Lat 27. 45. S.

Long 149. 53. E.

June the 19<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours a light breeze from the E. S. E. and pleasant weather. Ship Steaming 14 knots per hour employed tiding back & down. Sent the fore sail to the E. S. E.

Lat 27. 58. S.

Long 150. 37. E.

all these 24 hours a light breeze from the E. S. E. and pleasant weather. Ship Steaming 14 knots per hour employed tiding back & down.

Lat 28. 11. S.

Long 151. 01. E.

June the 20<sup>th</sup>

all these 24 hours a light breeze from the E. S. E. and pleasant weather. Ship Steaming 14 knots per hour employed tiding back & down.

Lat 28. 00. S.

Long 151. 41. E.

June the 21<sup>st</sup>

First part of these 24 hours a light breeze from the E. S. E. and pleasant weather. Ship Steaming 14 knots per hour employed tiding back & down. Sent the fore sail to the E. S. E. and down the fore top gallant yard &c.

Lat 27. 46. S.

Long 152. 00. E.

June the 22<sup>nd</sup>

First part of these 24 hours a strong breeze from the E. S. E. and pleasant weather. Ship Steaming 14 knots per hour employed tiding back & down. Sent down the fore top gallant mast &c.

Lat 27. 40. S.

Long 152. 00. E.

Since the 24<sup>th</sup>

all these 24 hours a strong breeze from the S. E. and  
usually lighter. Ship steering N. by E. and all sail set

Lat 20° 40' N. Long 30° 10' E.

Since the 25<sup>th</sup>

all these 24 hours a light breeze from the N. E. S. E. and  
thence to the S. and S. W.

Lat 20° 16' N. Long 31° 37' E.

Since the 26<sup>th</sup>

all these 24 hours a light breeze from the S. E. and pleasant  
weather. Ship steering to the E. on the Wind some of the time,  
and then to the S. E. to the S. W.

Lat 20° 08' N. Long 30° 57' E.

Since the 27<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours a light breeze from the E.  
and pleasant weather. Last 12 hours a light breeze from the S. E. Ship steering N. by E. and  
under double reefed fore & main top sails & fore mast.

Lat 19° 52' N. Long 29° 21' E.

Since the 28<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours a strong breeze from the S. E. and  
pleasant weather. Steering close W. by S. under fore & main top  
sails & fore sail, reefed middle & latter part of the Wind shifted  
to the N. E. S. E. Ship heading N. W. by E. on the Wind

Lat 30° 05' N. Long 19° 50' E.

Since the 29<sup>th</sup>

all these 24 hours a strong breeze from the S. W. and usually rather  
Ship heading N. E. by E. and S. E. and the latter part  
the S. E. and a large boy.

Lat 31° 11' N. Long 21° 11' E.

June the 30<sup>th</sup>

June the 30<sup>th</sup>  
 Went out on their labours in strong breeze from the N<sup>W</sup>  
 and Rainy Weather. Spent morning to the Postmaster, Mitchell & latter  
 put the boxes shipped to the J. Manning, &c. & on the 30<sup>th</sup>  
 Left 3<sup>rd</sup> Dec. J. Long, &c. &c.

Sunday the 1<sup>st</sup>

Sunday the 1<sup>st</sup>  
All these I have a slight fever from the A.C. and joined at Bath.  
My fever has been the worst I ever had since I came on the  
the 2<sup>d</sup> Inst.

Leut. D. H. Stear. Sec.

Sum 2310.00

Suly, the 2<sup>th</sup>

July the 2<sup>th</sup>  
 met those who were called "Father, & pleasant" See how with blessing  
 is the Church of Jesus Christ on foot the Brightly  
 December 1<sup>st</sup> 1850. Boston Boston to the Father  
 but of the 1<sup>st</sup> Long A.M. &c.

July, the 3<sup>rd</sup>

July the 3<sup>rd</sup>  
all three M. hours a bright breeze from the E. & pleasant weather.  
Staring birds N. by E. with Wilson's at daylight - several straggle  
Lingulas high above & on. See four South. & a Long-billed  
with four more. I printed black with a great sheet across  
the West. Staring c.

Let

Long 20 20 E

fully, the North h. the

feeling the North E. <sup>th</sup>  
all these 24 hours light was & but no breeze N. E. S. E.  
the sand in pile at the Cape of Good Hope & on. Have sent in  
5th

Leut Bh 25.

Long 180k. v.

Sub, the 9<sup>th</sup>

July, the 8<sup>th</sup> day  
at where he heard a rattle which proved the A' sand recently  
after his having to the Westward. On the table sand & rattle  
wood happen in life. There facts are white.

Aut 3403. J.

June 17. 56. to



July the 6<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours a light breeze from the S. and bawling weather.  
Ship heading S. is on the point. A boat in late middle & falls  
part the 1st part from the S. and pleasant weather. Hearing 1st. by

Lat 33.25. S. Long 14.10. E.

July the 7<sup>th</sup>

all these 24 hours a light breeze from the S. and bawling employed  
sailing down to the fore part & sailing up a notch. but the ship  
1st. from the S. and the fore part of the vessel a bit. there but in

Lat 33.16. S. Long 14.10. E.

July the 8<sup>th</sup>

all these 24 hours a light breeze from the S. and pleasant weather.  
Ship heading on the point to the S. & boat in late.  
Hearing 1st. by

Lat 33.0. S. Long 14.10. E.

July the 9<sup>th</sup>

all these 24 hours a light breeze from the S. and pleasant weather.  
Ship heading S. is on the point & part  
employed heading the main top gallant sail. A boat in late

Lat 32.55. S. Long 14.04. E.

July the 10<sup>th</sup>

all these 24 hours a light breeze from the S. and calm  
employed heading the fore sail. A boat in late.

Lat 32.45. S. Long 14.04. E.

July the 11<sup>th</sup>

all these 24 hours a strong breeze from the S. and pleasant  
weather. Ship heading S. is on the point & part  
there but in late. heading to the S. &

Lat 32.17. S. Long 13.16. E.

July the 12<sup>th</sup>

all these Rh horses a strong breeze from the S. and pleasant weather. Hauling horse & 1/2. by 1/2. out. 2 sails in.

Lat 26. 1/2. S. Long 111. 13. E.

July the 13<sup>th</sup>

all these Rh horses a light breeze from the S. and pleasant weather. Hauling 1/2. by 1/2. out. all sail. In 2 sails S. & 1/2. comes.

Lat 26. 1/2. S. Long

July the 14<sup>th</sup>

First part of these Rh horses a light breeze from the S. and pleasant weather. Hauling 1/2. by 1/2. middle & latter part a light breeze from the S. 1/2. but cloudy weather. Ship on the point to the S. E.

Lat 26. 1/2. S. Long 111. 13. E.

July the 15<sup>th</sup>

all these Rh horses a strong breeze from the N. E. 1/2. S. and pleasant weather. Ship Hauling to the S. E. under all sail. 2 sails in.

Lat 26. 1/2. S. Long

July the 16<sup>th</sup>

First part of these Rh horses a strong breeze from the N. E. 1/2. S. and pleasant weather. Hauling 1/2. middle & latter part the wind shifted to the S. E. the ship Hauling horse & 1/2. by 1/2. all sails out & over.

Lat 26. 1/2. S. Long 111. 13. E.

July the 17<sup>th</sup>

First part of these Rh horses a strong breeze from the S. E. and pleasant weather. Hauling 1/2. by 1/2. middle & latter part a light breeze from the S. E. over.

Lat 26. 1/2. S. Long

July the 18<sup>th</sup>

all these 24 hours a strong breeze from the S. E. and  
pleasant weather. Hearing birds at 11. M. by 1. P. much all day.

Lat 20. 54. S.

Long

July the 19<sup>th</sup>

all these 24 hours a strong breeze from the S. E. and  
pleasant weather. Ship Hearing birds at 11. M. by 1. P. much all day.  
much all day. Improbable that the Suburbs were & means  
Ragging done

Lat

Long

July the 20<sup>th</sup>

all these 24 hours a strong breeze from the S. E. and  
pleasant weather. Hearing birds at 11. M. by 1. P. much all day.  
much all day. Improbable that the Suburbs were & means  
Ragging done

Lat

Long

July the 21<sup>st</sup>

First part of these 24 hours a strong breeze from the S. E.  
and pleasant weather. birds at 11. M. by 1. P. much all day.  
much all day. Improbable that the Suburbs were & means  
Ragging done

Lat 17. 59. S.

Long 2. 37. W.

July the 22<sup>nd</sup>

First part of these 24 hours a strong breeze from the  
S. E. and pleasant weather. Ship Hearing birds at 11. M. by 1. P. much all day.  
much all day. Improbable that the Suburbs were & means  
Ragging done

Lat 16. 34. S.

Long 3. 00. W.

Sunday the 23<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours a strong breeze from the N.W. with fine weather. At 7 p.m. came to anchor in James Town harbor in 20 fathoms off Point Middle & latter part employed getting of water & the three captives on shore.

Sunday the 24<sup>th</sup>

all these 24 hours a light breeze & fine weather. Employed getting of water & for some distance on shore. Sent 24 lbs of pork on shore. Capt on shore.

Sunday the 25<sup>th</sup>

all these 24 hours employed blanketing ship on side & on health on shore. Capt. Still on shore.

Sunday the 26<sup>th</sup>

all these 24 hours pleasant weather employed blanketing lot in the c/o health & on shore. Capt on shore.

Sunday the 27<sup>th</sup>

all these 24 hours pleasant weather employed blanketing the boat & on shore. Discharged six pigs & sent 3 lbs.

Sunday the 28<sup>th</sup>

all these 24 hours pleasant. Employed getting the ship for sea. The American lieutenant sent three men on board.

Sunday the 29<sup>th</sup>

Second part of these 24 hours pleasant weather. The captain sent on board three men to Le Pelly as they must have tea. A 12 lb. C. board got under way. Sent 24 lbs of water. The captain came on board middle part of morning in 10 fathoms. Made the American reports.

Let 11 50. A



July the 11<sup>th</sup>

all these 14 hours a light breeze from the S. E. and pleasant weather  
employed hauling the flatboat full of the Rigging &c.  
Hauling a barrow of 11. units all day.

July the 12<sup>th</sup>

all these 14 hours a light breeze from the S. E. and pleasant  
weather. Hauling barrow of 11. units all day out.  
employed hauling the chain cable & turning it.

July the 13<sup>th</sup>

all these 14 hours a light breeze from the S. E. and pleasant  
weather. Hauling barrow of 11. units all day out &c.

July the 14<sup>th</sup>

all these 14 hours a strong breeze from the S. E. and  
pleasant weather. Hauling barrow of 11. units all day out.  
employed hauling the chain cable & turning it.

July the 15<sup>th</sup>

all these 14 hours a light breeze from the S. E. and pleasant  
weather. Hauling barrow of 11. units all day out. Employed turning the  
Rigging &c. Hauling barrow.

July the 16<sup>th</sup>

all these 14 hours a light breeze from the S. E. and pleasant  
weather. Hauling barrow of 11. units all day out.  
employed turning the Rigging &c.

July the 17<sup>th</sup>

Aug the 5<sup>th</sup>

all these 24 hours a light breeze from the S. E. and pleasant weather. Ship Steaming close off the Cape all sail set. Employed bleaching the channels out Side 3000.

Lat 1. 05. S. Long 20. 52. W.

Aug. the 6<sup>th</sup>

all these 24 hours a light breeze from the S. E. and pleasant weather. Ship Steaming close off the Cape all sail set. Employed bleaching the channels out Side 3000.

Lat 1. 37. S. Long

Aug. the 7<sup>th</sup>

all these 24 hours a light breeze from the S. E. and pleasant weather. Ship Steaming close off the Cape all sail set. Employed bleaching the channels out Side 3000.

Lat 1. 61. S. Long 21. 50. W.

Aug. the 8<sup>th</sup>

all these 24 hours a light breeze from the S. E. and pleasant weather. Ship Steaming close off the Cape all sail set. Employed bleaching the channels out Side 3000.

Lat 2. 22. S. Long

Aug. the 9<sup>th</sup>

all these 24 hours a light breeze from the S. E. and pleasant weather. Ship Steaming close off the Cape all sail set. Employed bleaching the channels out Side 3000.

Lat 2. 58. S. Long 22. 20. W.

Aug. the 10<sup>th</sup>

all these 24 hours a light breeze from the S. E. and pleasant weather. Ship Steaming close off the Cape all sail set. Employed bleaching the channels out Side 3000.

Lat 3. 18. N. Long 23. 50. W.

Aug. the 11<sup>th</sup>

all these 24 hours a light breeze from the S. E. most pleasant  
weather. Ship Steaming close at 1 P.M. all sail out. Employed  
pumping ship out till 3 P.M. Sea is foul. Steaming to the S. E.

Lat 1. 44. N.

Long

Aug. the 12<sup>th</sup>

all these 24 hours a light breeze from the S. E. most pleasant  
weather. Ship Steaming close at 1 P.M. all sail out 3 P.M.  
employing pumpers. Sea is foul.

Lat 2. 10. N.

Long

114. 11.

Aug. the 13<sup>th</sup>

all these 24 hours a light breeze from the S. E. most pleasant  
weather. close at 1 P.M. Ship under all sail  
got a summer gale and made the ship 55 miles  
to the East of the Comanche.

Lat 3. 28. N.

Long

33. 50. W.

Aug. the 14<sup>th</sup>

all these 24 hours a light breeze from the S. E. most pleasant  
weather. close at 1 P.M. Ship under all sail.

Lat 3. 28. N.

Long

Aug. the 15<sup>th</sup>

all these 24 hours a strong breeze from the S. E.  
and thick foggy weather. close at 1 P.M. Ship  
under all sail.

Lat 4. 19. N.

Long

Aug. the 16<sup>th</sup>

all these 24 hours a strong breeze from the S. E. most  
pleasant weather. close at 1 P.M. Ship under all  
sail.

Lat 4. 32. N.

Long

33. 52. W.

Aug. the 17<sup>th</sup>

all these 24 hours light breeze from the S. & W.  
Lut 16. N. 1/2 E. Long 16. 1/2 N. 1/2 W.

Aug. the 18<sup>th</sup>

all these 24 hours a light breeze from the S. and  
pleasant weather. Ship Steaming horse 1/2 N. 1/2 W.  
employed pumping the Water & Lubricating Oil.

Lut 16. 08. 1/2 N. 1/2 W. Long

Aug. the 19<sup>th</sup>

all these 24 hours a strong breeze from the S. & W.  
and pleasant weather. Ship Steaming horse 1/2 N. 1/2 W.  
employed pumping the Water & Lubricating Oil.

Lut 16. 15. 1/2 N. 1/2 W. Long

Aug. the 20<sup>th</sup>

all these 24 hours a strong breeze from the S. & W.  
and pleasant weather. Ship Steaming horse 1/2 N. 1/2 W.  
employed pumping the Water & Lubricating Oil.

Lut 16. 18. 1/2 N. 1/2 W. Long 16. 1/2 N. 1/2 W.

Aug. the 21<sup>st</sup>

all these 24 hours a strong breeze from the S. & W.  
and pleasant weather. Ship Steaming horse 1/2 N. 1/2 W.  
employed pumping the Water & Lubricating Oil.

Lut 16. 21. 1/2 N. 1/2 W. Long

Aug. the 22<sup>nd</sup>

all these 24 hours a light breeze from the S. & W.  
and pleasant weather. Ship Steaming horse 1/2 N. 1/2 W.  
employed pumping the Water & Lubricating Oil.

Lut 17. 1/2 N. 1/2 W. Long



Aug. the 23<sup>th</sup>

all these 24 hours a light breeze from the S. E. and  
pleasant weather, horse & 11<sup>th</sup> employed painting ships in  
side & back. See a ship leaving the 11<sup>th</sup>.  
Sat 19.05.11. Long 24.05.11.

Aug. the 24<sup>th</sup>

all these 24 hours a light & pleasant breeze from the S. E. in  
morning & 11<sup>th</sup> ship under all sail employed painting  
ships in side & back.

Sat 20.05.11.

Long

Aug. the 25<sup>th</sup>

all these 24 hours a light breeze from the S. E. and fine  
weather. Ship leaving a horse & 11<sup>th</sup> under all sail.  
Employed painting ships in side & back.

Sat 21.05.11.

Long

Aug. the 26<sup>th</sup>

all these 24 hours a light breeze from the S. E. and fine  
weather, horse & 11<sup>th</sup> ship under all sail.  
Employed painting ships in side & back.

Sat 22.05.11.

Long 22.05.11.

Aug. the 27<sup>th</sup>

all these 24 hours a light breeze from the S. E. and  
pleasant weather, horse & 11<sup>th</sup> ship under all sail.  
Employed painting ships in side & back.

Sat 23.05.11.

Long 23.05.11.

Aug. the 28<sup>th</sup>

all these 24 hours a light breeze from the S. E. and pleasant weather course at 10. 11. 12. Ship under all sail

Lat 25. 00. N Long 88. 00. W

Aug. the 29<sup>th</sup>  
all these 24 hours light breeze from the E. and calm weather  
course at 11. 12. employed Freshwater the 1st. Sailed at  
point 8. 00

Lat 25. 30. N

Long

Aug. the 30<sup>th</sup>

all these 24 hours calm weather, fresh water  
course at 11. 12. Sailed at

Lat 26. 00. N

Long

Aug. the 31<sup>st</sup>

all these 24 hours light breeze from the S. and pleasant  
weather, course at 11. 12. Sailed at 10. 00

Lat 26. 30. N

Long 89. 00. W

Sept the 1<sup>st</sup>

all these 24 hours light breeze from the N. E. and pleasant  
weather, course at 11. 12. Sailed at 10. 00

Lat 26. 50. N

Long

Sept. the 2<sup>nd</sup>

all these 24 hours light breeze and fair weather  
one - Sailed at 10. 00

Lat

Long

Sept. the 3<sup>th</sup>

all these 24 hours, light breeze from the S. E. and pleasant weather. Ship on the Wind to the N. W.

Lat 28. 03. N.

Long 66. 20. W.

Sept. the 4<sup>th</sup>

all these 24 hours, light breeze from the S. E. and pleasant weather. Ship on the Wind to the N. W.

Lat 28. 34. N.

Long 66. 30. W.

Sept. the 5<sup>th</sup>

all these 24 hours, light breeze from the S. E. and pleasant weather. Ship on the Wind to the N. W.

Lat 28. 58. N.

Long 66. 40. W.

Sept. the 6<sup>th</sup>

all these 24 hours, light breeze from the S. E. and pleasant weather. Ship on the Wind to the N. W.

Lat 29. 00. N.

Long 66. 50. W.

Sept. the 7<sup>th</sup>

all these 24 hours, a light breeze from the S. E. and pleasant weather. Ship on the Wind to the N. W.

Lat 29. 39. N.

Long 67. 18. W.

Sept. the 8<sup>th</sup>

all these I have a. Hagg. type from the 1st 10 and  
has not broken down. I. H. ship under all but 500.

Let 39. 00. & N. ... 66 12. 11.

Sept. the 9. th

First part of these 12 hours. A strong breeze from the S. E. and  
misty weather. Ship sailing close of S. W.  
middle of latter part light breeze from the S. E. and  
fine, and weather. Ship sailing close of S. W. all the rest.

Lat 52. 58. 1. Long 67. 46. 11

Sept. the 16<sup>th</sup> the

This part of these 24 hours is light here from the Gulf  
and pleasant weather. Deep sleeping to the N. of the  
on the shore. A full in tide. Middle & latter part  
above the home.

Leaf 38.6% c/l.      Young 68.8% M<sup>2</sup>.

Sept. the 11<sup>th</sup>

first part of these papers is light & free from the  
the small plaques. Ship steamed to the W. I. C.  
on the 10th. Ship in light & free  
mobile & salt part light was from the I. C. and plaques  
salt, large & light. Ship went all day.

Dec 55. 56. 57. 58. 59. 60. 61. 62. 63. 64. 65. 66. 67. 68. 69. 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 75. 76. 77. 78. 79. 80. 81. 82. 83. 84. 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. 90. 91. 92. 93. 94. 95. 96. 97. 98. 99. 100.

Sept. the 12<sup>th</sup>

all their L<sup>y</sup>. know us strong base from the 1<sup>st</sup> & 2<sup>d</sup> M.  
Ship. Crossing 1<sup>st</sup> L<sup>y</sup> on the 1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>d</sup> S. but in  
the

Sept 3. 76. at home. Long 69.58 Hg.



Sept. the 13<sup>th</sup>

all these I have a strong bias from the  
fact of my personal brother Hugh Stearns of the  
United States Army being in the case of the ship.

Jul 28. 28. c 1.

Aug 16. 1831.

Sept. 14. 14. 14.

First part of these bones a Horn bone from the  
all said. Spent in the middle & Little part of the  
bone about the same. Ship heading is S. W. N. head. These  
Horn Ship is the 1st.

1891  
 1892  
 1893  
 1894  
 1895  
 1896  
 1897  
 1898  
 1899  
 1900  
 1901  
 1902  
 1903  
 1904  
 1905  
 1906  
 1907  
 1908  
 1909  
 1910  
 1911  
 1912  
 1913  
 1914  
 1915  
 1916  
 1917  
 1918  
 1919  
 1920  
 1921  
 1922  
 1923  
 1924  
 1925  
 1926  
 1927  
 1928  
 1929  
 1930  
 1931  
 1932  
 1933  
 1934  
 1935  
 1936  
 1937  
 1938  
 1939  
 1940  
 1941  
 1942  
 1943  
 1944  
 1945  
 1946  
 1947  
 1948  
 1949  
 1950  
 1951  
 1952  
 1953  
 1954  
 1955  
 1956  
 1957  
 1958  
 1959  
 1960  
 1961  
 1962  
 1963  
 1964  
 1965  
 1966  
 1967  
 1968  
 1969  
 1970  
 1971  
 1972  
 1973  
 1974  
 1975  
 1976  
 1977  
 1978  
 1979  
 1980  
 1981  
 1982  
 1983  
 1984  
 1985  
 1986  
 1987  
 1988  
 1989  
 1990  
 1991  
 1992  
 1993  
 1994  
 1995  
 1996  
 1997  
 1998  
 1999  
 2000  
 2001  
 2002  
 2003  
 2004  
 2005  
 2006  
 2007  
 2008  
 2009  
 2010  
 2011  
 2012  
 2013  
 2014  
 2015  
 2016  
 2017  
 2018  
 2019  
 2020  
 2021  
 2022  
 2023  
 2024  
 2025  
 2026  
 2027  
 2028  
 2029  
 2030  
 2031  
 2032  
 2033  
 2034  
 2035  
 2036  
 2037  
 2038  
 2039  
 2040  
 2041  
 2042  
 2043  
 2044  
 2045  
 2046  
 2047  
 2048  
 2049  
 2050  
 2051  
 2052  
 2053  
 2054  
 2055  
 2056  
 2057  
 2058  
 2059  
 2060  
 2061  
 2062  
 2063  
 2064  
 2065  
 2066  
 2067  
 2068  
 2069  
 2070  
 2071  
 2072  
 2073  
 2074  
 2075  
 2076  
 2077  
 2078  
 2079  
 2080  
 2081  
 2082  
 2083  
 2084  
 2085  
 2086  
 2087  
 2088  
 2089  
 2090  
 2091  
 2092  
 2093  
 2094  
 2095  
 2096  
 2097  
 2098  
 2099  
 2100  
 2101  
 2102  
 2103  
 2104  
 2105  
 2106  
 2107  
 2108  
 2109  
 2110  
 2111  
 2112  
 2113  
 2114  
 2115  
 2116  
 2117  
 2118  
 2119  
 2120  
 2121  
 2122  
 2123  
 2124  
 2125  
 2126  
 2127  
 2128  
 2129  
 2130  
 2131  
 2132  
 2133  
 2134  
 2135  
 2136  
 2137  
 2138  
 2139  
 2140  
 2141  
 2142  
 2143  
 2144  
 2145  
 2146  
 2147  
 2148  
 2149  
 2150  
 2151  
 2152  
 2153  
 2154  
 2155  
 2156  
 2157  
 2158  
 2159  
 2160  
 2161  
 2162  
 2163  
 2164  
 2165  
 2166  
 2167  
 2168  
 2169  
 2170  
 2171  
 2172  
 2173  
 2174  
 2175  
 2176  
 2177  
 2178  
 2179  
 2180  
 2181  
 2182  
 2183  
 2184  
 2185  
 2186  
 2187  
 2188  
 2189  
 2190  
 2191  
 2192  
 2193  
 2194  
 2195  
 2196  
 2197  
 2198  
 2199  
 2200  
 2201  
 2202  
 2203  
 2204  
 2205  
 2206  
 2207  
 2208  
 2209  
 2210  
 2211  
 2212  
 2213  
 2214  
 2215  
 2216  
 2217  
 2218  
 2219  
 2220  
 2221  
 2222  
 2223  
 2224  
 2225  
 2226  
 2227  
 2228  
 2229  
 2230  
 2231  
 2232  
 2233  
 2234  
 2235  
 2236  
 2237  
 2238  
 2239  
 2240  
 2241  
 2242  
 2243  
 2244  
 2245  
 2246  
 2247  
 2248  
 2249  
 2250  
 2251  
 2252  
 2253  
 2254  
 2255  
 2256  
 2257  
 2258  
 2259  
 2260  
 2261  
 2262  
 2263  
 2264  
 2265  
 2266  
 2267  
 2268  
 2269  
 2270  
 2271  
 2272  
 2273  
 2274  
 2275  
 2276  
 2277  
 2278  
 2279  
 2280  
 2281  
 2282  
 2283  
 2284  
 2285  
 2286  
 2287  
 2288  
 2289  
 2290  
 2291  
 2292  
 2293  
 2294  
 2295  
 2296  
 2297  
 2298  
 2299  
 2300  
 2301  
 2302  
 2303  
 2304  
 2305  
 2306  
 2307  
 2308  
 2309  
 2310  
 2311  
 2312  
 2313  
 2314  
 2315  
 2316  
 2317  
 2318  
 2319  
 2320  
 2321  
 2322  
 2323  
 2324  
 2325  
 2326  
 2327  
 2328  
 2329  
 2330  
 2331  
 2332  
 2333  
 2334  
 2335  
 2336  
 2337  
 2338  
 2339  
 2340  
 2341  
 2342  
 2343  
 2344  
 2345

Aug 12<sup>th</sup> 1861

Sept. the 13<sup>th</sup>

First four or five hours a strong breeze from the E. and thick, cloudy, calm. Steaming (H.M.S.) E. on the lines near at N. Black at 11 A.M. made some signals. Left N. made at 12.10 took four ships to the S. E. Middle & Santa past Trinidad and on the other side the line at N. Black four ships to the S. E. on the middle Monday past & Black again. He is 4 feet in length of the line.

Li.

Long

Sept. the 16<sup>th</sup>

all these 14 hours a Heavy Gale from the S. E. and  
thick weather. High barometer 30.1 W. under the  
clouds except 11.15 - but S. Yarnear.

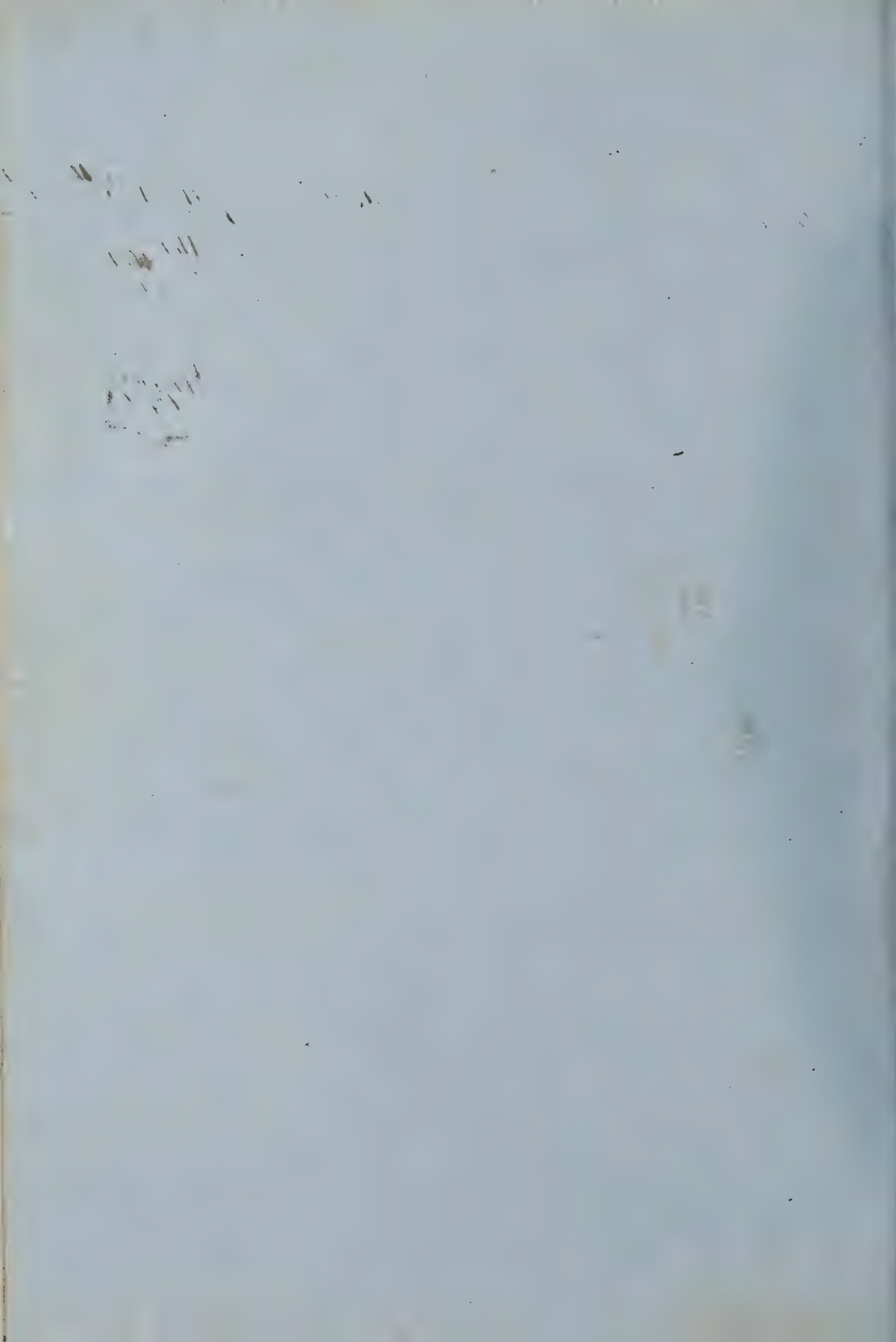
Sept. the 17. the

Sirius, passed these 24 hours in strong gale from the S.E. and heavy weather. Ship heaved to, 1.5 miles from shore, but could not at last make a pilot of it, and passed at 11.0 miles, passed too of James Island.



# the Oil Slowed Down

	Head	Body	
	g	g	16.
May the 12. 1856. Head	4.59.	8.11.	29.
June the 25. 1856. Head			120.
August the 14. Head			51.
April the 16. 1857. Ho			66.
April the 30. 1857. Ho			50.
June the 7. 1857.			55.
July the 31. 1857. Head			95.
Sept. the 16. 1857. Head			10.
Sept the 17. 1857. Head			49.
Sept the 19. 1857. Head			56.
Sept 26. 1857. Head			115.
Jan the 24. Head That Oil.			29. Barrels
Jan the 25. Head 1857.			25.
Jan the 26. 1857. Ho.			50.
Oct the 24. 1857. Ho	Sperm Oil		67.
Nov the 21. 1857. Ho			57.
December 30. 1857. Ho			22.
Jan 12. 1858. Ho			24.
Mar. 26. 1858. Ho			49.
April 14. 1858. Ho			43.
May 17. 1858. Ho			56.









George Mead of R L Boston  
 Noam " of H. S. A.  
 Allen " of Henry  
 Benjamin Mead. of Athens  
 Folger " of R. S. Singler  
 Edwin Howard -  
 T. W. White -

540  
1620

Recd

85000	312	1000
100000	124	
100000	155	
100000	162	
100000	174	
100000	187	
100000	199	
100000	212	
100000	224	
100000	237	
100000	249	
100000	262	
100000	274	
100000	287	
100000	300	
100000	312	
100000	324	
100000	337	
100000	349	
100000	362	
100000	374	
100000	387	
100000	400	
100000	412	
100000	424	
100000	437	
100000	449	
100000	462	
100000	474	
100000	487	
100000	500	
100000	512	
100000	524	
100000	537	
100000	549	
100000	562	
100000	574	
100000	587	
100000	600	
100000	612	
100000	624	
100000	637	
100000	649	
100000	662	
100000	674	
100000	687	
100000	700	
100000	712	
100000	724	
100000	737	
100000	749	
100000	762	
100000	774	
100000	787	
100000	800	
100000	812	
100000	824	
100000	837	
100000	849	
100000	862	
100000	874	
100000	887	
100000	900	
100000	912	
100000	924	
100000	937	
100000	949	
100000	962	
100000	974	
100000	987	
100000	1000	













83/2

